



Reference Manual: Tables

**SAP[®] Adaptive Server[®]
Enterprise 16.0**

DOCUMENT ID: DC36274-01-1600-01

LAST REVISED: May 2014

Copyright © 2014 by SAP AG or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP AG. The information contained herein may be changed without prior notice.

Some software products marketed by SAP AG and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors. National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP AG and its affiliated companies ("SAP Group") for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP Group shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP Group products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP AG in Germany and other countries. Please see <http://www.sap.com/corporate-en/legal/copyright/index.epx#trademark> for additional trademark information and notices.

Contents

CHAPTER 1: System Tables	1
Locations of System Tables	1
System Tables in master	1
System Tables in sybsecurity	2
System Table in sybssystemdb	2
System Tables in All Databases	2
The sybdiagdb Database	3
The syblicenseslog Table	4
Using System Tables in the Cluster Edition	4
timestamp Columns	4
Changed Identity Values	4
Controlling Fake-Table Materialization	4
Rules for Using System Tables	5
Permissions on System Tables	5
Locking Schemes Used for System Tables	6
Reserved Columns	6
Updating System Tables	7
Triggers on System Tables	7
ch_events	7
sysdams	9
syblicenseslog	9
sysalternates	10
sysaltusages	10
sysattributes	12
sysauditoptions	14
sysaudits_01 – sysaudits_08	15
syscacheinfo	18
syscachepoolinfo	19
syscharsets	21
syscolumns	22

syscomments	26
sysconfigures	28
sysconstraints	30
syscoordinations	31
syscurconfigs	33
sysdatabases	35
sysdepends	40
sysdevices	41
sysencryptkeys	43
sysengines	45
sysgams	46
sysindexes	46
sysinstances	50
sysjars	50
syskeys	51
syslanguages	52
syslisteners	53
syslocks	53
sysloginroles	56
syslogins	57
syslogs	60
syslogshold	61
sysmessages	62
sysmonitors	63
sysobjects	63
sysoptions	69
syspartitionkeys	70
syspartitions	71
syspoolinfo	73
sysprocedures	74
sysprocesses	75
sysprotects	79
sysquerymetrics	84
sysqueryplans	86
sysreferences	87

sysremotelogins	88
sysresourcelimits	89
sysroles	90
syssecmechs	91
syssegments	91
sysservers	92
syssessions	94
syslices	95
sysrvroles	95
sysstatistics	97
systabstats	98
systhresholds	101
systemtimeranges	103
sysstransactions	103
systypes	106
sysusages	109
sysusermessages	110
sysusers	111
sysxtypes	112
CHAPTER 2: dbccdb Tables	113
dbccdb Workspaces	113
dbccdb Log	114
dbcc_config	114
dbcc_counters	115
dbcc_exclusions	116
dbcc_fault_params	117
dbcc_faults	118
dbcc_operation_log	119
dbcc_operation_results	120
dbcc_types	121
CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables	131
monCachedObject	131

monCachePool	133
monCachedProcedures	134
monCachedStatement	136
monCIPC	141
monCIPCEndpoints	142
monCIPCLinks	143
monCIPCMesh	144
monCLMObjectActivity	146
monClusterCacheManager	147
monCMSFailover	148
monDataCache	149
monDBRecovery	151
monDBRecoveryLRTypes	154
monDeadLock	155
monDeviceIO	159
monDeviceSpaceUsage	160
monEngine	161
monErrorLog	163
monFailoverRecovery	164
monInmemoryStorage	165
monIOController	166
monIOQueue	167
monLicense	168
monLocks	169
monLockTimeout	171
monLogicalCluster	177
monLogicalClusterAction	179
monLogicalClusterInstance	180
monLogicalClusterRoute	181
monMemoryUsage	182
monNetworkIO	186
monOpenDatabases	187
monOpenObjectActivity	189
monOpenPartitionActivity	195
monPCIBridge	199

monPCIEngine	200
monPCISlots	201
monPCM	202
monProcedureCache	204
monProcedureCacheMemoryUsage	205
monProcedureCacheModuleUsage	205
monProcess	206
monProcessActivity	208
monProcessLookup	211
monProcessMigration	212
monProcessNetIO	213
monProcessObject	214
monProcessProcedures	215
monProcessSQLText	217
monProcessStatement	218
monProcessWaits	220
monProcessWorkerThread	221
monRepCoordinator	222
monRepLogActivity	222
monRepScanners	225
monRepScannersTotalTime	227
monRepSchemaCache	228
monRepSenders	230
monSpinlockActivity	232
monSQLRepActivity	232
monSQLRepMisses	233
monState	234
monStatementCache	236
monSysExecutionTime	237
monSysLoad	238
monSysPlanText	240
monSysSQLText	241
monSysStatement	242
monSysWaits	244
monSysWorkerThread	245

monTableColumns	246
monTableCompression	248
monTableParameters	249
monTables	250
monTableTransfer	251
monTask	253
monTempdbActivity	253
monThread	255
monThreadPool	256
monThresholdEvent	257
monWaitClassInfo	259
monWaitEventInfo	260
monWorkload	260
monWorkloadPreview	261
monWorkloadProfile	262
monWorkloadRaw	264
monWorkQueue	264
CHAPTER 4: sybpcidb Tables	267
pca_jre_arguments	267
pca_jre_directives	268
pci_arguments	269
pci_directives	270
pci_slotinfo	270
pci_slot_syscalls	271

CHAPTER 1 **System Tables**

System tables are supplied for use with SAP® Adaptive Server® Enterprise. Most SAP® ASE system tables are row-locked tables. Those that are not, are noted in the individual system table descriptions.

Locations of System Tables

Some system tables are located only in the `master`, `sybsecurity`, or `sysystemdb` databases, while others may be located in all databases.

Most tables in the `master` database are system tables. Some of these tables also occur in user databases. They are automatically created when the **create database** command is issued.

System Tables in master

Certain system tables occur *only* in the `master` database.

- `syscharsets` – one row for each character set or sort order.
- `sysconfigures` – one row for each configuration parameter that can be set by users.
- `syscurconfigs` – information about configuration parameters currently being used by the SAP ASE server.
- `sysdatabases` – one row for each database on the SAP ASE server.
- `sysdevices` – one row for each tape dump device, disk dump device, disk for databases, and disk partition for databases.
- `sysengines` – one row for each SAP ASE engine currently online.
- `syslanguages` – one row for each language (except U.S. English) known to the server.
- `syslisteners` – one row for each type of network connection used by the current SAP ASE server.
- `syslocks` – information about active locks.
- `sysloginroles` – one row for each server login that possesses a system role.
- `syslogins` – one row for each valid SAP ASE user account.
- `syslogshold` – information about the oldest active transaction and the Replication Server® truncation point for each database.
- `sysmessages` – one row for each system error or warning.
- `sysmonitors` – one row for each monitor counter.
- `sysprocesses` – information about server processes .
- `sysremotelogins` – one row for each remote user .

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

- `sysresourcelimits` – one row for each resource limit.
- `syssecmechs` – information about the security services available for each security mechanism that is available to the SAP ASE server.
- `syssservers` – one row for each remote SAP ASE server.
- `sysessions` – used only when the SAP ASE server is configured for failover in a high availability system. `sysessions` contains one row for each client that connects to the SAP ASE server with the failover property.
- `sysssrvroles` – one row for each server-wide role.
- `systimeranges` – one row for each named time range.
- `systransactions` – one row for each transaction.
- `sysusages` – one row for each disk piece allocated to a database.

System Tables in sybsecurity

Two audit-related system tables occur *only* in the `sybsecurity` database:

- `sysauditoptions` – one row for each global audit option.
- `sysaudits_01` – `sysaudits_08` – the audit trail. Each audit table contains one row for each audit record.

All auditing-related system tables are all-pages locked.

System Table in sybssystemdb

The `syscoordinations` system table, which consists of one row for each remote participant of a distributed transaction, occurs only in `sybssystemdb`.

System Tables in All Databases

Certain system tables occur in all databases.

- `sysalternates` – one row for each SAP ASE user mapped to a database user.
- `sysattributes` – one row for each object attribute definition.
- `syscolumns` – one row for each column in a table or view, and for each parameter in a procedure.
- `syscomments` – one or more rows for each view, rule, default, trigger, and procedure, giving SQL definition statement.
- `sysconstraints` – one row for each referential and check constraint associated with a table or column.
- `sysdepends` – one row for each procedure, view, or table that is referenced by a procedure, view, or trigger.
- `sysencryptkeys` – one row for each key created in a database, including the default key.
- `sysgams` – allocation bitmaps for an entire database.

- `sysindexes` – one row for each clustered or nonclustered index, one row for each table with no indexes, and an additional row for each table containing text or image data.
- `sysjars` – one row for each Java archive (JAR) file that is retained in the database.
- `syskeys` – one row for each primary, foreign, or common key; set by user (not maintained by the SAP ASE server).
- `syslogs` – transaction log.
- `sysobjects` – one row for each table, view, procedure, rule, trigger default, log, and (in `tempdb` only) temporary object.
- `syspartitionkeys` – one row for each partition key.
- `syspartitions` – one row for each partition of a partitioned table or index.
- `sysprocedures` – one row for each view, rule, default, trigger, and procedure, giving internal definition.
- `sysprotects` – user permissions information.
- `sysquerymetrics` – gathers aggregated historical query information in a persistent catalog. **sysquerymetrics** is a view, not a table.
- `sysqueryplans` – abstract query plans and SQL text.
- `sysreferences` – one row for each referential integrity constraint declared on a table or column.
- `sysroles` – maps server-wide roles to local database groups.
- `syssegments` – one row for each segment (named collection of disk pieces).
- `syslices` – obsolete, used only during upgrade. Formerly called **syspartitions** before SAP ASE version 15.0.
- `sysstatistics` – one or more rows for each indexed column on a user table. May also contain rows for unindexed column.
- `systabstats` – one row for each table, plus one row for each nonclustered index.
- `systhresholds` – one row for each threshold defined for the database.
- `systypes` – one row for each system-supplied and user-defined datatype.
- `sysusermessages` – one row for each user-defined message.
- `sysusers` – one row for each user allowed in the database.
- `sysxtypes` – one row for each extended, Java-SQL datatype. Uses row-level locking.

The sybdiagdb Database

SAP Product Support may create the `sybdiagdb` database on your system for debugging purposes. This database holds diagnostic configuration data for use by Product Support representatives.

The syblicenseslog Table

The `syblicenseslog` table is described in `syblicenseslog`. It is not technically a system table, but you may need to consult it for license information related to shutting down the SAP ASE server.

See also

- `syblicenseslog` on page 9

Using System Tables in the Cluster Edition

There are some differences in system tables if you are using a Cluster Edition of SAP ASE.

timestamp Columns

In the SAP ASE server, if a table includes a `timestamp` column, its value is updated when a row is changed. Client applications can use this functionality to detect changes to rows using an access method called “optimistic locking.”

The values in the `timestamp` column are unique in a database. However, in the Cluster Edition, `timestamp` column values are not guaranteed to be in increasing order in a database across tables, but they are guaranteed to be in increasing order for a particular table.

Changed Identity Values

Identity columns in the Cluster Edition behave differently from those in non-clustered editions of SAP ASE. Although the Cluster Edition guarantees that identity values are unique, for performance reasons the values may not monotonically increase.

In a non-clustered SAP ASE server, a set of identity values are burned into memory to reduce disk I/Os as **inserts** access the next value from memory. In the Cluster Edition, the same size **set** is burned into memory, but the **set** is split among the cluster instances. In a two-instance cluster with an identity **set** size of 250000, the first instance inserts values {1,2,3, and so on}, and the second instance inserts values {125000,125001,125002, and so on}.

The **next-identity** function reports the next identity value for a table from the instance in which **next-identity** is executed. For example, **next-identity** returns 4 for instance 1 and 125003 for instance 2.

The behavior of the **identity-burn-max** remains the same as for a non-clustered SAP ASE server because the burn size and burn behavior is unchanged in the Cluster Edition.

Controlling Fake-Table Materialization

Certain stored procedures, such as **sp_who** and **sp_lock**, read from fake tables such as `sysprocesses` and `syslocks`. Because their rows are not stored on disk, fake tables

present an exception to the shared-data nature of a shared-disk cluster, and special features apply.

You can control whether a fake-table query returns rows from the local instance or all instances in the cluster by using the **set system_view** command. **set system_view** is a session-level command. In addition, **set system_view** also controls monitoring table materialization.

For information about setting the default system view at the logical-cluster level see the *Users Guide to Clusters*.

By default, the SAP ASE server retrieves rows only from the local instance.

- To specify that fake-table queries materialize rows for all instances, use the **cluster** option. For example:

```
set system_view cluster
```

- To specify that fake-table queries materialize rows for the local instance, use the **instance** option. For example:

```
set system_view instance
```

To retrieve the current **system_view** setting, select the `@@system_view` global variable.

The SAP ASE server supports cluster-wide materialization for these fake tables:

- sysprocesses
- syslocks
- sysengines
- syslisteners
- sysmonitors
- syssechmechs
- syscurconfigs

Note: `sysinstances` is always set for cluster-wide materialization, regardless of the **system_view** setting.

Rules for Using System Tables

This section describes rules, restrictions, and usage information for system tables.

Note: By default, a column is defined as NOT NULL. Nullable columns are described using the “null” keyword, and are listed in the column descriptions for the tables in this book.

Permissions on System Tables

Permissions for use of the system tables can be controlled by the Database Owner, just like permissions on any other tables.

By default, when SAP ASE is installed, the `installmodel` script grants **select** access to “public” (all users) for most system tables and for most fields in the tables. Instead, the default

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

permissions on the system tables are assigned when the SAP ASE server builds a new database. However, no access is granted to some system tables, such as `sysrvroles`, and no access is granted to certain fields in other system tables. For example, all users, by default, can select all columns of `sysobjects` except `audflags`.

See the *Security Administration Guide* for more information.

```
sp_helprotect system_table_name
```

For example, to check the permissions of `sysrvroles` in `master`, execute:

```
use master
go
sp_helprotect sysrvroles
go
```

Locking Schemes Used for System Tables

In the allpages locking scheme in SAP ASE, locks are acquired on data and index pages.

See the *Performance and Tuning Guide: Locking* for more information on locking schemes.

All system tables use datarow locking except for the following, which use allpages locking:

- `sysusermessages`
- `syslices`
- `sysmessages`

In addition, the following system tables are “fake”—or non-row-oriented—catalogs that give the appearance of using allpages locking:

- `syslogs`
- `sysgams`
- `sysprocesses`
- `syslocks`
- `syscurconfigs`
- `syssecmechs`
- `sysmonitors`
- `sysengines`
- `systestlog`
- `syslisteners`
- `syslogshold`

Reserved Columns

The word “reserved” in the column description means that the column is not currently used by the SAP ASE server.

Updating System Tables

Direct updates on system tables are not allowed—even for the Database Owner. Instead, SAP ASE includes system procedures that you should use to make any normally needed updates and additions to system tables.

You can allow direct updates to the system tables if it you must modify them in a way that cannot be accomplished with a system procedure. To allow direct updates, a system security officer must use **sp_configure** to reset the configuration parameter called **allow updates to system tables**. For more information, see the *Security Administration Guide*.

Triggers on System Tables

You cannot create triggers on system tables. If you try to create a trigger on a system table, the SAP ASE server returns an error message and cancels the trigger.

ch_events

Contains one row for each configuration change event. `ch_events` is located in the `sysmgmtadb` database.

`ch_events` is a view based on the `extrainfo` columns. You must have the `mon_role` to view `ch_events`.

Columns

The columns for `ch_events` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
area	var- char(10) not null	Area in which the event occurs. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • server – server-level events. • database – database-level events. • cache – cache-level events. • traceflag – dbcc traceflag and set switch events. • SUSDB – for startup/shutdown. • audit – auditing state changes.

Name	Datatype	Description
type	var- char(30) not null	Type of auditable event. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_configure • sp_serveroption • sp_dboption • sp_cacheconfig • sp_poolconfig • create thread pool • alter thread pool • drop thread pool • dbcc traceflag • set switch • configuration file change • startup • shutdown • shutdown with wait • shutdown with nowait • abrupt shutdown • global auditing • config history auditing
target	varchar(30) null	Name of the objects to which the change applies.
element	var- char(255) null	Configuration parameter or other option name.
oldvalue	var- char(255) null	Value of event prior to change.
newvalue	var- char(255) null	Value of event after change.
mode	varchar(10) null	Status for configuration parameters: static or dynamic.
time- stamp	datetime not null	Date and time the event takes place. For changes to the configuration file and abrupt shutdowns, timestamp indicates the time the event was detected, not when the event took place.

Name	Datatype	Description
username	varchar(30) null	Name of the user who made the change. Set to null for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Startup • Configuration file change • Abrupt shutdown
instan- ceid	tinyint null	(Cluster Edition only) ID of the instance.

sysdams

sysdams stores the dump allocation map (DAM) for the database. The DAM stores the list of allocation units that have been modified since the last full database dump. It is a bitmap with one bit per allocation unit in the database.

A value of:

- 0 – indicates that no page in the allocation unit has changed since the last full database dump.
- 1 – indicates that at least one page in the allocation unit has changed since the last database dump.

sysdams is automatically increased in size by an **alter database** operation. You cannot select from or view **sysdams**.

syblicenseslog

Applies to master database only. **syblicenseslog** contains one row for each update of the maximum number of licenses used in the SAP ASE server per 24-hour period.

syblicenseslog is updated every 24 hours. If the SAP ASE server is shut down at any time, License Use Manager logs the number of licenses currently being used in **syblicenseslog** before the shutdown is complete. The 24-hour period restarts when you start the SAP ASE server.

Note: **syblicenseslog** is not a system table. Its type is “U” and its object ID is greater than 255.

Columns

The columns for **syblicenseslogs** are:

Name	Datatype	Description
status	small-int	Status of the maximum number of licenses used; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = number of licenses not exceeded • 1 = number of licenses is exceeded • -1 = housekeeper is unable to monitor number of licenses
logtime	date-time	Date and time the log was written
maxlicenses	int	Maximum number of licenses used during the 24-hour period

sysalternates

Applies to all databases. `sysalternates` contains one row for each SAP ASE user that is mapped or aliased to a user of the current database. When a user tries to access a database, the SAP ASE server looks for a valid `uid` entry in `sysusers`. If none is found, it looks in `sysalternates.suid`. If the user's `suid` is found there, he or she is treated as the database user whose `suid` is listed in `sysalternates.altsuid`.

Columns

The columns for `sysalternates` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
suid	int	Server user ID of user being mapped
altsuid	int	Server user ID of user to whom another user is mapped

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `suid`.

sysaltusages

Applies to the scratch database. The `sysaltusages` system table maps page numbers in an archive database to the actual page within either the database dump and its stripes, or the modified pages section. Unlike the `sysusages` table in a traditional database, however, the `sysaltusages` table does not map every logical page in the database. `sysaltusages` maps pages that have been:

- Stored in a database dump
- Modified, and therefore, relocated to the modified pages section

See *Archive Database Access* in the *System Administration Guide, Volume 2*.

Columns

The columns for `sysaltusages` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>dbid</code>	<code>small-int</code>	The database ID of the archive database
<code>location</code>	<code>int</code>	The location of the archive database segment where the physically contiguous block of pages resides. In the <code>location</code> column, a value of 5 and 6 means the location is in the database dump, transaction log dump, or their stripes, and a value of 7 or 8 means that the location is in the modified pages section. A value of 4 is used to fill the gaps for pages that are not physically available.
<code>lstart</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	The logical page number of the start of the block of physically contiguous pages.
<code>size</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	The number of logical pages in the block of physically contiguous pages.
<code>vstart</code>	<code>int</code>	The offset of the start of the contiguous block of pages on the device given by <code>vdevno</code> .
<code>vdevno</code>	<code>int</code>	The device number on which the contiguous block of pages resides.
<code>segmap</code>	<code>int</code>	A map of the segments to which this block of pages is allocated.

Note: Because `sysaltusages` is a row-locked catalog, you may need to periodically use **reorg** to reclaim logically deleted space.

The scratch database stores the new `sysaltusages` table. The scratch database is used to provide flexibility as to where the `sysaltusages` table is located.

The scratch database can be any database (with some exceptions like `master` and temporary databases). You should dedicate a database that is used only as a scratch database, because:

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

- The size of `sysaltusages` may vary depending on the number of archive databases it supports. You cannot decrease the size of a database, but if it is too large, you can drop it and re-create a smaller database when required.
- It allows you to turn on the **"trunc log on checkpoint"** option so that the database log be automatically truncated.

Apart from hosting the `sysaltusages` table, this database is like any other. You can use threshold procedures and other space management mechanisms to manage space within the database.

You must specify a database that is to be used as a scratch database, by entering:

```
sp_dboption <db name>, "scratch database", "true"
```

Each archive database can be assigned to only one scratch database at a time, but multiple archive databases can use the same scratch database. If you have a large number of archive databases, you may want to define multiple scratch databases.

`sysaltusages` includes a unique clustered index named `csysaltusages` on `dbid`, `location`, and `lstart`.

sysattributes

Applies to all databases. System attributes define properties of objects such as databases, tables, indexes, users, logins, and procedures. `sysattributes` contains one row for each of an object's attribute definitions (configured by various system procedures).

`master..sysattributes` defines the complete set of valid attribute values and classes for the SAP ASE server as a whole. It also stores attribute definitions for server-wide objects, such as databases and logins.

Use only system procedures to access `sysattributes`. The permissions required for modifying `sysattributes` depend on the system procedure you use.

Columns

The columns for `sysattributes` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>class</code>	<code>small-int</code>	The attribute class ID. This describes the category of the attribute. In <code>master..sysattributes</code> , the special class 0 identifies all valid <i>classes</i> of attributes for the SAP ASE server.
<code>attribute</code>	<code>small-int</code>	The attribute ID, this column specifies a default decrypt on an encrypted column with a value of 1 (<code>DECRYPT-DEFAULT_ID</code>) for objects with a type of EC and a class of 25.

Name	Datatype	Description
object_type	char(2)	A one- or two-letter character ID that defines the type of object to associate with the attribute.
object_info	varchar(255) null	A string identifier for the object (for example, the name of an application). This field is not used by all attributes.
object_info2	varchar(255) null	A string identifier for the object (for example, the name of an application) in a SDC environment. This field is not used by all attributes.
object	int null	The object identifier. This may be an object ID, user ID, decrypt default ID, or database ID, depending on the type of object. If the object is a part of a table (for example, an index), this column contains the object ID of the associated table.
object_info1, object_info2, object_info3	int null	Defines additional information required to identify the object. This field is not used by all attributes. The contents of this field depend on the attribute that is defined. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> object_info1 – includes the table ID for a table whose encrypted column defines the decrypt default. object_info2 – specifies the <i>colid</i> of the encrypted column that includes the decrypt default.
int_value	int null	An integer value for the attribute (for example, the display level of a user).
char_value	varchar(768) null	A character value for the attribute (for example, a cache name).
text_value	text null	A text value for the attribute.
image_value	image null	An image value for the attribute.
comments	varchar(255) null	Comments or additional information about the attribute definition.
object_datetime	null	datetime value for the attribute. Its use depends on the module using the attribute, but it typically refers to the date and time the attribute was created.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

The relevant values most frequently used in `object_type` are:

- **D** – Database
- **I** – Index
- **L** – Login
- **LR** – Login Profile
- **P** – Proc
- **T** – Table
- **U** – User
- **AP** – Application
- **DC** – Dump Condition
- **EL** – External Login (OMNI)
- **OD** – Object Definition (OMNI)
- **TC** – Transaction Coordination (ASTC)
- **TG** – Temporary Database Group (multi tempdb)
- **TP** – Text Page (OMNI)
- **QP** – Query Plans (abstract plans)
- **UR** – User Role
- **GR** – Group Role
- **LG** – Login (for MTDB binding)
- **EG** – Engine Group
- **PS** – Password Security
- **SP** – Keypair Regeneration Period

These values provide additional information for `sysattributes`, and are not for use as standalone values. For this reason, use these values only in conjunction with the class ID.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `class`, `attribute`, `object_type`, `object`, `object_info1`, `object_info2`, `object_info3`, `object_cinfo`.
- Nonclustered index on `object_type`, `object`, `object_info1`, `object_info2`, `object_info3`, `object_cinfo`.

sysauditoptions

Applies to sybsecurity Database. `sysauditoptions` contains one row for each server-wide audit option and indicates the current setting for that option. Other types of auditing option settings are stored in other tables. For example, database-specific option settings are stored in `sysdatabases`, and object-specific option settings are stored in `sysobjects`. The default value for each option is 0, or “off.” Only system security officers can access `sysauditoptions`.

Columns

The columns for `sysauditoptions` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
num	smallint	Number of the server-wide option.
val	smallint	Current value; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = off • 1 = pass • 2 = fail • 3 = on
min-val	smallint	Minimum valid value for this option.
maxval	smallint	Maximum valid value for this option.
name	varchar(30)	Name of option.
sval	varchar(30)	String equivalent of the current value: for example, “on”, “off”, “nonfatal”.
comment	varchar(255)	Description of option.

sysaudits_01 – sysaudits_08

Applies to sybsecurity Database. These system tables contain the audit trail. Only one table at a time is active. The active table is determined by the value of the **current audit table** configuration parameter. An installation can have as many as eight audit tables. For example, if your installation has three audit tables, the tables are named `sysaudits_01`, `sysaudits_02`, and `sysaudits_03`. An audit table contains one row for each audit record.

Note: Because of this change in the datatypes for the Cluster Edition, you should archive and truncate audit tables before you upgrade. This reduces the likelihood of a failed upgrade because of insufficient space in the `sybsecurity` database.

Columns

The columns for `sysaudits_01` – `sysaudits_08` are:

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
event	smallint	Type of event being audited.
eventmod	smallint	Further information about the event. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = no modifier for this event. • 1 = the event passed permission checking. • 2 = the event failed permission checking.
spid	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	Server process ID of the process that caused the audit record to be written.
eventtime	datetime	Date and time of the audited event.
sequence	smallint	Sequence number of the record within a single event; some events require more than one audit record.
suid	smallint	Server login ID of the user who performed the audited event.
dbid	int null	Database ID in which the audited event occurred or the object/stored procedure/trigger resides, depending on the type of event.
objid	int null	ID of the accessed object or stored procedure/trigger.
xactid	binary(6) null	ID of the transaction containing the audited event. For a multidatabase transaction, this is the transaction ID from the database where the transaction originated.
loginname	varchar(30) null	Login name corresponding to the suid.
dbname	varchar(30) null	Database name corresponding to the dbid.
objname	varchar(255) null	Object name corresponding to the objid.
objowner	varchar(30) null	Name of the owner of objid.

Name	Datatype	Description
extrainfo	varchar(255) null	<p>Additional information about the audited event. The <code>extrainfo</code> column contains a sequence of items separated by semicolons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roles – lists the roles that are active. The roles are separated by blanks. • Keywords or options – the name of the keyword or command option that was used for the event. For example, for the alter table command, the options add column or drop constraint might be used. Multiple keywords or options are separated by commas. • Previous value – the value prior to the update if the event resulted in the update of a value. • Current value – the new value if the event resulted in the update of a value. • Other information – additional security-relevant information that is recorded for the event. • Proxy information – the original login name, if the event occurred while a set proxy was in effect. • Principal information – the principal name from the underlying security mechanism, if the user's login is the secure default login, and the user logged in to the SAP ASE server using unified login. The value of this field is NULL, if the secure default login is not being used.
no-deid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

The `extrainfo` column contains a sequence of items separated by semicolons:

- Roles – lists the roles that are active. The roles are separated by blanks.
- Keywords or options – the name of the keyword or command option that was used for the event. For example, for the **alter table** command, the options **add column** or **drop constraint** might be used. Multiple keywords or options are separated by commas.
- Previous value – the value prior to the update if the event resulted in the update of a value.
- Current value – the new value if the event resulted in the update of a value.
- Other information – additional security-relevant information that is recorded for the event.
- Proxy information – the original login name, if the event occurred while a **set proxy** was in effect.
- Principal information – the principal name from the underlying security mechanism, if the user's login is the secure default login, and the user logged in to the SAP ASE server using unified login. The value of this field is NULL, if the secure default login is not being used.

An example of an `extrainfo` column for the security-relevant event of changing an auditing configuration parameter might be:

```
sso_role;suspend auditing when full;1;0;;;;
```

This example indicates that a system security officer changed the configuration parameter **suspend auditing when full** from 1 (suspend all processes that involve an auditing event) to 0 (truncate the next audit table and make it the current audit table).

syscacheinfo

Applies to master Database. Provides information about data caches.

`syscacheinfo` is a view of the `master` database that provides information about the configuration of data caches and pools.

Access to the views is restricted to users with the `sa_role` role.

Columns

The columns for `syscacheinfo` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>cache_name</code>	<code>var- char(30)</code>	Name of the cache in which this pool is allocated.
<code>cache_status</code>	<code>var- char(8)</code>	Status of the cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Pend/Act • Act/Del
<code>cache_type</code>	<code>var- char(16)</code>	Type of cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mixed, HK Ignore • Mixed • Log Only • In-Memory Storage • Default
<code>config_size</code>	<code>float</code>	The currently configured size of the cache, in megabytes. May be different from the actual size of the cache, reported in the <code>run_size</code> column.
<code>run_size</code>	<code>float</code>	The current amount of memory, in megabytes, allocated to the cache. May be different from the configured size reported by the <code>config_size</code> column.

Name	Data-type	Description
config_replacement	varchar(11)	Currently configured buffer replacement strategy. None, or one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strict LRU • Relaxed LRU
run_replacement	varchar(11)	Current buffer replacement strategy for the cache. None, or one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strict LRU • Relaxed LRU
config_partitions	int	Configured number of partitions in the data cache.
run_partitions	int	The current number of partitions in the data cache.
overhead	numeric	Amount of memory overhead for the data cache.
cacheid	int	ID of the data cache.
instanceid	int	ID of the instance (zero for non-Cluster Edition servers).
scope	varchar(6)	Indicates whether the data cache is local or global for Cluster Edition. The value is always Global for nonclustered servers.

syscachepoolinfo

Provides a row for each data cache pool that includes configuration information for the data cache. This view is a join between the `syscacheinfo` and `syspoolinfo` views.

Columns

Access to the views is restricted to users with the `sa_role` role.

The columns for `syscacheinfo` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
cache_name	varchar(30)	Name of the cache in which this pool is allocated.

Name	Datatype	Description
cache_status	varchar(8)	Status of the cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Pend/Act Act/Del
cache_type	varchar(16)	Type of cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixed, HK Ignore Mixed Log Only In-Memory Storage Default
cache_config_size	float	The currently configured size of the cache, in megabytes. May be different from the actual size of the cache, reported in the run_size column.
cache_run_size	float	The current amount of memory allocated to the cache, in megabytes. May be different from the configured size reported by the config_size column.
cache_config_replacement	varchar(11)	Currently configured buffer replacement strategy. None, or one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strict LRU Relaxed LRU
cache_run_replacement	varchar(11)	Current buffer replacement strategy for the cache. None, or one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strict LRU Relaxed LRU
cache_config_partitions	int	Configured number of partitions in the data cache.
cache_run_partitions	int	The current number of partitions in the data cache.
cache_overhead	numeric	Amount of memory overhead for the data cache.
pool_io_size	varchar(3)	The size of the buffers, in kilobytes, used to perform I/O for this pool.

Name	Datatype	Description
pool_config_size	float	Configured amount of memory, in megabytes, allocated to the pool. May be different from the amount reported in the run_size column.
pool_run_size	float	The current amount of memory, in megabytes, allocated to the pool.
pool_apf_percent	int	The percentage of buffers in the pool that can be used to hold buffers that have been read into cache by asynchronous pre-fetch.
pool_wash_size	varchar(10)	The size of the wash area, in megabytes, in the pool.
cacheid	int	ID of the data cache.
instanceid	int	ID of the instance (zero for non-Cluster Edition servers).
scope	varchar(6)	Indicates whether the data cache is local or global for Cluster Edition. The value is always Global for nonclustered servers.

syscharsets

Applies to master database only. `syscharsets` contains one row for each character set and sort order defined for use by the SAP ASE server. One of the sort orders is marked in `master..sysconfigures` as the default sort order, which is the only one actually in use.

Columns

The columns for `syscharsets` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
type	smallint	The type of entity this row represents. Numbers from 1001 to 1999 represent character sets. Numbers from 2000 to 2999 represent sort orders.
id	tinyint	The ID for a character set or sort order. A sort order is defined by the combination of the sort order ID and the character set ID (<code>csid</code>). The character set is defined by <code>id</code> , which must be unique. SAP reserves ID numbers 0 – 200.
csid	tinyint	If the row represents a character set, this field is unused. If the row represents a sort order, this is the ID of the character set that sort order is built on. A character set row with this ID must exist in this table.

Name	Datatype	Description
status	smallint	Internal system status information bits.
name	varchar(30)	A unique name for the character set or sort order. Can use only the 7-bit ASCII letters A – Z or a – z, digits 0 – 9, and underscores (_), and must begin with a letter.
description	varchar(255)	An optional description of the features of the character set or sort order.
definition	image	The internal definition of the character set or sort order. The structure of the data in this field depends on the type.
sort-file	varchar(30) null	The name of the sort order file.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on id, csid
- Unique nonclustered index on name

syscolumns

Applies to all databases. `syscolumns` contains one row for every column in every table and view, and a row for each parameter in a procedure.

Contains one row for each computed column and function-based index key associated with a table.

Columns

The columns for `syscolumns` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
id	int	ID of table to which this column belongs, or of procedure with which this parameter is associated.
number	smallint	Sub-procedure number when the procedure is grouped (0 for non-procedure entries).
colid	smallint	Column ID.

Name	Datatype	Description
status	tinyint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bits 0–2 (values 1, 2, and 4) – indicate bit positioning if the column uses the <code>bit</code> datatype. If the column uses the <code>text/image</code> datatype, bits 0 and 1 indicate replication status as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = always replicate 10 = replicate only if changed 00 = never replicate Bit 3 (value 8) – indicates whether NULL values are legal in this column. Bit 4 (value 16) – indicates whether more than one check constraint exists for the column. Bits 5 and 6 – are used internally. Bit 7 (value 128) – indicates an identity column.
type	tinyint	Physical storage type; copied from <code>systypes</code> .
length	int	Physical length of data; copied from <code>systypes</code> or supplied by user.
offset	smallint	Offset into the row where this column appears; if negative, this is a variable-length column.
user-type	smallint	User type ID; copied from <code>systypes</code> .
cde-fault	int	ID of the procedure that generates default value for this column.
domain	int	Constraint ID of the first rule or check constraint for this column.
name	varchar(255) not null	Column name
printfmt	varchar(255) null	Reserved
prec	tinyint null	Number of significant digits, if the column uses the <code>numeric</code> datatype.
scale	tinyint null	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point, if the column uses the <code>numeric</code> datatype.
remote_type	int null	Maps local names to remote names. Required by the access methods of Component Integration Services to allow the software to pass native column datatype information in parameters to servers of class <code>access_server</code> .

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
re- mote_ na me	var- char (255) null	Maps local names to remote names. Required by the access methods of Component Integration Services to construct a query using the proper column names for a remote table.
xstatus	int null	The status of a column with extended datatypes. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = in row • 1 = off row xstatus is NULL for columns that do not have an extended datatype.
xtype	int null	ID of the class. Used if a column in a table or a parameter in a procedure has a Java class as its datatype. When used, fields are not NULL, and the value of type is 0x39. See <i>Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise</i> for more information.
xdbid	int null	The database ID of the class. For system classes, the value is -1. Otherwise, the value is the current database ID. Used if a column in a table or a parameter in a procedure has a Java class as its datatype. Fields are not NULL, and the value of type is 0x39. See <i>Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise</i> for more information.
access- rule	int null	The object ID of the access rule in sysprocedures. See “Row-level access control” in Chapter 11, “Managing User Permissions” of the <i>Security Administration Guide</i> for more information.

Name	Datatype	Description
status2	int null	<p>Indicates the parameter mode of a SQLJ stored procedure, and the return type of a SQLJ function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0x00000001, value 1 – parameter mode “in” 0x00000002, value 2 – parameter mode “out” <p>These internal bits support computed columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0x00000010, value 16 – the column is a computed column. 0x00000020, value 32 – the column is a materialized computed column. 0x00000040, value 64 – the column is a computed column in a view. 0x00001000, value 4096 – the encrypted column has a decrypt default. <p>The status2 field from syscolumns uses this encoding to indicate a column’s encryption properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0x80, value 128 – the column is encrypted. 0x100, value 256 – the column is encrypted with initialization vector. 0x200, value 512 – the column is encrypted with random padding. 0x400, value 1024 – the proxy table is encrypted. 0x1000, value 4096 – the encrypted column has a decrypt default. 0x20000, value 131072 – the column is explicitly defined as not compressed. 0x00040000, value 262144 – the user-specified, or derived in-row length for LOB columns created as in-row.
status3	int	0x0001, value 1 – Indicates a hidden computed column for a function-based index key.
computedcol	int	Stores the object ID of the computed column definition.
encr-type	int null	Type of data in encrypted form.
lob-comp_lv1	tinyint	Compression level of the columns defined for large objects.
encrlen	int null	Length of encrypted data.
encry-keyid	int null	Object ID of key.

Name	Datatype	Description
encry-keydb	varchar(30) null	Name of the database where the encryption key was created; NULL if it is in the same database as the encrypted column.
encr-date	datetime null	Creation date of encryption key; copied from <code>sysobjects.crdate</code> .
inrowlen	smallint	Stores the user-specified, or derived in-row length for LOB columns created as in-row.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `number`, `colid`

syscomments

Applies to all databases. `syscomments` contains entries for each view, rule, default, trigger, table constraint, partition, procedure, computed column, function-based index key, and other forms of compiled objects. The `text` column contains the original definition statements. If the `text` column is longer than 255 bytes, the entries span rows. Each object can occupy as many as 65,025 rows.

It also stores the text of a computed column, function-based index, or partition definition—for example, “`values <= value_list`” for a range partition.

The **create service** command stores text in `syscomments`, as it uses the **create procedure** infrastructure.

Columns

The columns for `syscomments` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Object ID to which this text applies.
<code>number</code>	<code>small-int</code>	Sub-procedure number when the procedure is grouped (0 for nonprocedure entries).
<code>colid</code>	<code>small-int</code>	The low portion of a column counter for this procedure’s comments. Can vary from 0 to 32767. If a procedure has more text than fits in that many rows, this counter works together with <code>colid2</code> .

Name	Datatype	Description
text-type	small-int	Indicates the comment type. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – system-supplied comment, for views, rules, defaults, triggers, and procedures 1 – user-supplied comment for adding entries that describe an object or column
language	small-int	Reserved.
text	varchar(255) null	Actual text of SQL definition statement.
colid2	small-int	The high portion of a column counter for this procedure's comments. Can vary from 0 to 32767. Is only greater than 0 for procedures containing more than 32,768 rows of procedure text.
status	small-int null	Bits indicating the status of the objects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0x1 – SYSCOM_TEXT_HIDDEN indicates that the text is hidden 0x2 – Reserved for internal use 0x4 – SYSCOM_QUOTED_ID_ON indicates that quoted identifiers were on when the object was created 0x8 – SYSCOM_SHARED_INLINE_DEF indicates the text is for a sharable inline default
version	small-int null	The version of encryption that encodes the algorithm used to encrypt the hidden text for this row. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Null – no encryption for hidden text 1 – (the default) the SAP ASE server obfuscation algorithm used in versions of SAP ASE 15.0 and earlier 2 – (optional) Advanced Encryption Standard (“AES”) strong encryption
partitionid	int null	Partition ID. Otherwise, null.
encr-keyid	int null	The encryption key ID from the key object in sysencryptkeys in the current database that the SAP ASE server used to encrypt the hidden text of this object when version has a value of 2. Otherwise, the SAP ASE server uses a value of null for encrkeyid.

Note: Do not delete the definition statements from the text column of syscomments. These statements are required for the SAP ASE upgrade process. To encrypt a definition statement, execute the system procedure **sp_hidetext**. To see if a statement created in version 11.5 or later was deleted, execute **sp_checksourc**. If the statement was deleted, you must either re-create

the object that created the statement or reinstall the application that created the object, which re-creates the statement.

You can protect the text of a database object against unauthorized access by restricting **select** permission on the `text` column of the `syscomments` table to the owner of the object and the system administrator. This restriction, which applies to direct access through **select** statements as well as access through stored procedures, is required to run SAP ASE in the evaluated configuration. To enact this restriction, a system security officer must reset the parameter called **select on syscomments.text** using the system procedure **sp_configure**. For information about the evaluated configuration, see the *Security Administration Guide: Volume 1*.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `number`, `colid2`, `colid`, `texttype`

sysconfigures

Applies to master database only. `sysconfigures` contains one row for each configuration parameter that can be set by the user.

Columns

The columns for `sysconfigures` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>config</code>	<code>small-int</code>	Configuration parameter number.
<code>value</code>	<code>int</code>	The user-modifiable value for the parameter with <code>integer</code> datatype. Its value is 0 for the parameters with <code>character</code> datatype.
<code>comment</code>	<code>var-char(255)</code>	Name of the configuration parameter.
<code>status</code>	<code>int</code>	Value that represents the type of configuration parameter.
<code>name</code>	<code>var-char(255) null</code>	Name of the configuration parameter (the same value as <code>comment</code>).
<code>parent</code>	<code>small-int null</code>	Configuration parameter number of the parent; if more than one parent, the additional parent numbers are stored in <code>sysattributes</code> .

Name	Datatype	Description
value2	var- char(25 5) null	The user-modified value for the parameter with the character datatype. Its value is NULL for parameters with integer datatype. value2 is also used to store the pool size of a buffer pool.
value3	int null	Stores the wash size of a buffer pool.
value4	int null	Stores the asynchronous prefetch percents of a buffer pool, or -1 where an unspecified or default value.
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance. Available only for cluster environments.

This table provides information about the `status` column:

Table 1. Status column description

Status type	Decimal	Hex	Description
CFG_NO_OPTIONS	0	0x0	Parameter has no options.
CFG_SYSTEM_OPTION	1	0x01	Parameter is a system option.
CFG_SYSTEM_GROUP	2	0x02	Parameter is a system group.
CFG_STATIC	4	0x04	Parameter is static.
CFG_DYNAMIC	8	0x08	Parameter is dynamic.
CFG_CALCULATED	16	0x10	Parameter is calculated.
CFG_READONLY	32	0x20	Parameter is read-only.
CFG_MEMORY_USED	64	0x40	Parameter consumes memory.
CFG_CONFIG_FILE	128	0x80	Parameter is externally visible.
CFG_SYSTEM_TAB	256	0x100	Parameter is externally visible only in system table.
CFG_EXTRAS_OPTION	512	0x200	Parameter is for CFG_EXTRAS not DS_CONFIG.
CFG_CFGBLK	1024	0x400	Parameter is stored in the configuration block.
CFG_CACHE_GROUP	2048	0x800	Parameter is a cache group.
CFG_CACHE_OPTION	4096	0x1000	Parameter is a cache option.
CFG_BUFFER_POOL_GROUP	8192	0x2000	Parameter is a buffer pool group.

Status type	Decimal	Hex	Description
CFG_BUFFER_POOL_OPTION	16384	0x4000	Parameter is a buffer pool option.
CFG_INTERNAL	32768	0x8000	Parameter is for internal use only.
CFG_FNOF_LPAGESIZE	65536	0x10000	Parameter entry depends on logical pagesize.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on name, parent, config
- Nonclustered index on config
- Nonclustered index on parent, config

sysconstraints

Applies to all databases. Whenever a user declares a new check constraint or referential constraint using **create table** or **alter table**, the SAP ASE server inserts a row into the `sysconstraints` table. The row remains until a user executes **alter table** to drop the constraint. Dropping a table by executing **drop table** removes all rows associated with that table from the `sysconstraints` table.

This table also contains one row for each check constraint, referential constraint, rules, computed column, multiple triggers, and function-based index key associated with a specific table.

Columns

The columns for `sysconstraints` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
colid	smallint	Column number in the table
constrid	int	Object ID of the constraint
tableid	int	ID of the table on which the constraint is declared
error	int	Constraint-specific error message

Name	Datatype	Description
status	int	<p>The type of constraint:</p> <p>0x0040 = a referential constraint 0x0080 = a check constraint 0x0100 = a computed column object constraint</p> <p>The status of triggers:</p> <p>0x0080 = a delete trigger 0x0100 = an insert trigger 0x0200 = an update trigger 0x0400 = trigger is disabled</p>
spare2	int	Unused

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on tableid, colid
- Nonclustered index on constrid

syscoordinations

Applies to subsystemdb Database Only. `syscoordinations` contains information about remote SAP ASE servers participating in distributed transactions (remote participants) and their coordination states.

Columns

The columns for `syscoordinations` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
participant	smallint	Participant ID
start-time	datetime	Date the transaction started
coordtype	tinyint	Value indicating the coordination method or protocol in the <code>systransactions</code> table definition
owner	tinyint	Row owner (for internal use)

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
proto-col	smallint	Reserved for internal use
state	int	Value indicating the current state of the remote participant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 – Begun • 4 – Prepared • 7 – Committed • 9 – In AbortTrans
boot-count	int	Reserved for internal use
dbid	smallint	Database ID at the start of the transaction.
logv-ers	tinyint	Reserved for internal use
spare	tinyint	Reserved for internal use
status	int	Reserved for internal use
xact-key	binary(14)	Unique SAP ASE transaction key
gtrid	var- char(255) null	Global transaction ID for distributed transactions coordinated by the SAP ASE server (reserved for internal use)
part-data	varbina- ry(255) null	Reserved for internal use
srvnam-e	var- char(30) null	Name of local server (null for remote servers)
nodeid	tinyint null	Not available for non-cluster environments – reserved for future use
in- stan- ceid	tinyint	<i>Cluster environments only</i> – ID of the instance

Indexes

Unique clustered index on xactkey, participant, owner

syscurconfigs

Applies to master database only. `syscurconfigs` is built dynamically when queried. It contains an entry for each of the configuration parameters, as does `sysconfigures`, but with the current values rather than the default values. In addition, it contains four rows that describe the configuration structure.

Columns

The columns for `syscurconfigs` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>config</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Configuration parameter number.
<code>value</code>	<code>int</code>	The current run value for the parameter with <code>integer</code> datatype. Its value is 0 for the parameters with <code>character</code> datatype.
<code>comment</code>	<code>var-char(255)</code>	Comments about the configuration parameter. For internal use..
<code>status</code>	<code>int</code>	Value that represents the type of configuration parameter.
<code>value2</code>	<code>var-char(255) null</code>	The current run value for the parameter with the <code>character</code> datatype. Its value is NULL for parameters with the <code>integer</code> datatype.
<code>defvalue</code>	<code>var-char(255) null</code>	Default value of the configuration parameter.
<code>minimum_value</code>	<code>int null</code>	Minimum value of the configuration parameter.
<code>maximum_value</code>	<code>int null</code>	Maximum value of the configuration parameter.
<code>memory_used</code>	<code>int null</code>	Integer value for the amount of memory used by each configuration parameter. Negative values indicate memory shared.
<code>display_level</code>	<code>int null</code>	Display level of the configuration parameter. The values are 1, 5, and 10.

Name	Datatype	Description
datatype	int null	Datatype of the configuration parameter.
message_num	int null	Message number of the sp_helpconfig message for this parameter.
apf_percent	int null	The current run value for the asynchronous prefetch percent for a buffer pool. Valid only for rows that represent buffer pools.
nodeid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available in cluster environments)
instanceid	tinyint	<p>ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable – parameter has no units • Number – number of items • Clock ticks – number of clock ticks • Microseconds • Milliseconds • Seconds • Minutes • Hours • Days • Bytes • Kilobytes • Megabytes • Memory pages (2K) • Virtual pages (2K) • Logical pages • Percent • Ratio • Switch – a Boolean value • ID – ID number • Name • Rows
type	varchar(10) null	<p>Specifies whether a configuration parameter is declared dynamic or static in its structure definition. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic – takes effect immediately. • Static – takes effect after restarting the SAP ASE server.

Table 2. Status Column Description

Status type	Decimal	Hex	Description
CFG_NO_OPTIONS	0	0x0	Parameter has no options.
CFG_SYSTEM_OPTION	1	0x01	Parameter is a system option.
CFG_SYSTEM_GROUP	2	0x02	Parameter is a system group.
CFG_STATIC	4	0x04	Parameter is static.
CFG_DYNAMIC	8	0x08	Parameter is dynamic.
CFG_CALCULATED	16	0x10	Parameter is calculated.
CFG_READONLY	32	0x20	Parameter is read-only.
CFG_MEMORY_USED	64	0x40	Parameter consumes memory.
CFG_CONFIG_FILE	128	0x80	Parameter is externally visible.
CFG_SYSTEM_TAB	256	0x100	Parameter is only externally visible in system table.
CFG_EXTRAS_OPTION	512	0x200	Parameter is for CFG_EXTRAS not DS_CONFIG.
CFG_CFGBLK	1024	0x400	Parameter is stored in the configuration block.
CFG_CACHE_GROUP	2048	0x800	Parameter is a cache group.
CFG_CACHE_OPTION	4096	0x1000	Parameter is a cache option.
CFG_BUFFER_POOL_GROUP	8192	0x2000	Parameter is a buffer pool group.
CFG_BUFFER_POOL_OPTION	16384	0x4000	Parameter is a buffer pool option.
CFG_INTERNAL	32768	0x8000	Parameter is for internal use only.
CFG_FNOF_LPAGESIZE	65536	0x10000	Parameter entry depends on logical pagesize.

sysdatabases

Applies to master database only. `sysdatabases` contains one row for each database in the SAP ASE server. When the SAP ASE server is installed, `sysdatabases` contains entries for the `master` database, the `model` database, the `sybsystemprocs` database, and the `tempdb` database. If you have installed auditing, it also contains an entry for the `sybsecurity` database.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Columns

The columns for sysdatabases are:

Name	Datatype	Description
name	sysname	Name of the database
dbid	smallint	Database ID
suid	int	Server user ID of Database Owner
status	smallint	Control bits
version	smallint	Unused
logptr	int	Pointer to transaction log
crdate	datetime	Creation date
dump- trdate	datetime	Date of the last dump transaction
status2	smallint null	Additional control bit
audflags	int null	Audit settings for database
deftabaud	int null	Bit-mask that defines default audit settings for tables
defvwaud	int null	Bit-mask that defines default audit settings for views
defpraud	int null	Bit-mask that defines default audit settings for stored procedures
def_re- mote_type	smallint null	Identifies the default object type to be used for remote tables if no storage location is provided via the stored procedure sp_addobjectdef
def_re- mote_loc	var- char(349) null	Identifies the default storage location to be used for remote tables if no storage location is provided via the stored procedure sp_addobjectdef
status3	int null	Additional control bits
status4	int null	Additional control bits
audflags2	varbina- ry(16) null	Reserved for future use
instan- ceid spare	tinyint	(Cluster Edition only) Instance ID of owning instance of a local temporary databases. For other databases, it remains NULL. In nonclustered editions of SAP ASE, this is the <code>spare</code> column, and is reserved for future use.

Name	Datatype	Description
inrowlen	unsigned int (16)	Database-wide in-row LOB column length.
dcomde- faultle- vel	byte	The level that create table , alter table , or reorg rebuild uses to set the level of compression for on a table (or partition).
durabili- ty	int	Durability level of the database. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 – full • 5 – at_shutdown • 6 – no_recovery
lob- comp_lvl	tinyint	LOB compression level

This table lists the bit representations for the `status` column.

Table 3. Status Control Bits in the sysdatabases Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x01	Upgrade started on this database
2	0x02	Upgrade has been successful
4	0x04	select into/bulkcopy ; can be set by user
8	0x08	trunc log on chkpt ; can be set by user
16	0x10	no chkpt on recovery ; can be set by user
32	0x20	Database created with for load option, or crashed while loading database, instructs recovery not to proceed
64	0x04	Recovery started for all databases to be recovered
256	0x100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database suspect • Not recovered • Cannot be opened or used • Can be dropped only with dbcc dbrepair
512	0x200	ddl in tran ; can be set by user
1024	0x400	read only ; can be set by user
2048	0x800	dbo use only ; can be set by user

Decimal	Hex	Status
4096	0x1000	single user ; can be set by user
8192	0x2000	allow nulls by default ; can be set by user

This table lists the bit representations for the `status2` column.

Table 4. status2 Control Bits in the sysdatabases Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x0001	abort tran on log full ; can be set by user
2	0x0002	no free space acctg ; can be set by user
4	0x0004	auto identity ; can be set by user
8	0x0008	identity in nonunique index ; can be set by user
16	0x0010	Database is offline
32	0x0020	Database is offline until recovery completes
64	0x0040	The table has an auto identity feature, and a unique constraint on the <code>identity</code> column
128	0x0080	Database has suspect pages
256	0x0100	Table structure written to disk. If this bit appears after recovery completes, server may be under-configured for open databases. Use <code>sp_configure</code> to increase this parameter.
512	0x0200	Database is in the process of being upgraded
1024	0x0400	Database brought online for standby access
2048	0x0800	When set by the user, prevents cross-database access via an alias mechanism
-32768	0xFFFF8000	Database has some portion of the log which is not on a log-only device

This table lists the bit representations for the `status3` column.

Table 5. status3 Control Bits in the sysdatabases Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
0	0x0000	A normal or standard database, or a database without a proxy update in the <code>create</code> statement.

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x0001	You specified the proxy_update option, and the database is a user-created proxy database.
2	0x0002	Database is a proxy database created by high availability.
4	0x0004	Database has a proxy database created by high availability.
8	0x0008	Disallow access to the database, since database is being shut down.
16	0x0010	Database is a failed-over database.
32	0x0020	Database is a mounted database of the type <code>master</code> .
64	0x0040	Database is a mounted database.
128	0x0080	Writes to the database are blocked by the quiesce database command.
256	0x0100	User-created <code>tempdb</code> .
512	0x0200	Disallow external access to database in the server in failed-over state.
1024	0x0400	User-provided option to enable or disable asynchronous logging service threads. Enable through sp_dboption enable async logging service option set to true on a particular database.
4096	0x1000	Database has been shut down successfully.
8192	0x2000	A drop database is in progress.

This table lists the bit representations for the `status4` column.

Table 6. status4 Control Bits in the sysdatabases Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
512	0x0200	The in-memory database has a template database with it.
4096	0x1000	Database is an in-memory databases.
16384	0x4000	64-bit atomic operations have been enabled on this database.
16777216	0x01000000	All tables in the database are created as page compressed.
33554432	0x02000000	All tables in the database are created as row compressed.

The `sysdatabases` system table supports the full database encryption feature in the `status5`, which indicates the encryption status of a database. The values are:

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Hex	Description
0x00000001	Indicates whether the database is encrypted or not.
0x00000002	The database is being encrypted, and the encryption is still in progress.
0x00000004	The database is being decrypted, and the decryption is still in progress.
0x00000008	The database is only partially encrypted, either due to an error or because the process was suspended by the user.
0x00000010	The database is only partially decrypted, either due to an error or because the process was suspended by the user.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on name
- Nonclustered index on dbid

sysdepends

Applies to all databases. `sysdepends` contains one row for each procedure, view, or table that is referenced by a procedure, view, or trigger.

Columns

The columns for `sysdepends` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
id	int	Object ID.
number	small-int	Procedure number.
depid	int	Dependent object ID.
deppnumber	small-int	Dependent procedure number.
status	small-int	Internal status information.
selall	bit	On if object is used in select * statement.
resul-tobj	bit	On if object is being updated.
readobj	bit	On if object is being read.

Name	Datatype	Description
columns	varbinary	Stores a bitmap of column IDs of columns that are referenced in the body of a stored procedure. This bitmap gives column-level dependency tracking information, including predicated privileges, for compiled objects, and is decoded by sp_depends to report on column-level dependencies for stored procedures, triggers, and views.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `number`, `depid`, `depnumber`

sysdevices

Applies to master database only. `sysdevices` contains one row for each tape dump device, disk dump device, disk for databases, and disk partition for databases. There are four entries in `sysdevices` in the SAP ASE distribution media: one for the master device (for databases), one for a disk dump device, and two for tape dump devices.

Note: In SAP ASE version 15.0 and later, the device identification number is stored in the `vdevno` column and is not as part of the `high` or `low` column. As a consequence, you may need to modify scripts and stored procedures that determine the device identification number based on the earlier schema.

Columns

The columns for `sysdevices` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
low	int	(Not used for dump devices) Block offset of virtual page in 2K bytes
high	int	Block offset of last virtual page in 2K bytes
status	smallint	Bitmap indicating type of device, default, and mirror status
cntrltype	smallint	Controller type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Database device 2 = Disk dump device or streaming tape 3-8 = Tape dump device
name	sysname	Logical name of dump device, database device, or in-memory storage cache
physname	varchar(127)	Name of physical device or in-memory storage cache

Name	Datatype	Description
mirror-name	varchar(127) null	Name of mirror device
vdevno	int	Device identification number
crdate	datetime null	Date on which the device was added
resize-date	datetime null	Date on which disk resize was most recently run for this device
status2	int	Additional status bits for this device
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)
uuid	varbinary(16)	Reserved for future use (available only for cluster environments)

The bit representations for the `status` column, shown below, are additive. For example, 3 indicates a physical disk that is also a default.

Table 7. Bit Representations for the status Column

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x01	Default disk
2	0x02	Physical disk
4	0x04	<i>Not used</i> – logical disk
8	0x08	Skip header
16	0x10	Dump device
32	0x20	Serial writes
64	0x40	Device mirrored
128	0x80	Reads mirrored
256	0x100	Secondary mirror side only
512	0x200	Mirror enabled
1024	0x400	Master device is mirrored

Decimal	Hex	Status
2048	0x800	<i>Used internally</i> – mirror disabled
4096	0x1000	<i>Used internally</i> – primary device must be unmirrored
8192	0x2000	<i>Used internally</i> – secondary device must be unmirrored
16384	0x4000	UNIX file device uses dsync setting (writes flushed to physical media)

The bit representation for the `status2` column is:

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x01	Direct I/O is enabled for this device

Indexes

Unique clustered index on name

sysencryptkeys

Applies to all databases. Each key created in a database, including the default key, has an entry in the database-specific system catalog `sysencryptkeys`.

Columns

The columns for `sysencryptkeys` are:

Field	Type	Description
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Encryption key ID.
<code>ekal-gor-ithm</code>	<code>int</code>	Encryption algorithm.
<code>type</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the key type. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x1 (decimal 1) – Symmetric key • 0x4 (decimal 4) – Default key • 0x10 (decimal 16) – Key copy • 0x40 (decimal 64) – Recovery key copy

Field	Type	Description
status	int	Internal status information. The bit representations are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x1 (decimal 1) – Key uses initialization vector • 0x2 (decimal 2) – Key uses random pad • 0x4 (decimal 4) – Key is encrypted for lost password protection • 0x8 (decimal 8) – Key copy encrypted for login access • 0x10 (decimal 16) – Key copy encrypted with login password • 0x20 (decimal 32) – Key copy encrypted with system encryption password • 0x100 (decimal 256) – Key encrypted with user password
eklen	smallint	User-specified length of key.
value	varbinary(1282)	Encrypted value of a key. Contains a symmetric encryption of the key. To encrypt keys, the SAP ASE server uses AES with a 128-bit key from the system encryption, user-specified, or login password.
uid	int null	User ID of key copy assignee.
ek-salt	varbinary(20)	Random values used to validate decryption of the encryption key.
ek-pair-id	int null	Not used.
pwdate	datetime null	Date the password was last changed.
expdate	int null	Not used.
ekpwdwarn	int null	Not used.

The status bits for sysencryptkeys.

Table 8. sysencryptkeys Status Bits

Decimal	Hex	Status
	0x00000004	EK_KEYRECOVERY() – keys encrypted for lost password protection.
	0x00000008	EK_LOGINACCESS() – key encrypted for login access
	0x00000010	EK_LOGINPASS () – key encrypted with login password

Decimal	Hex	Status
	0x00000100	EK_USERPWD() – keys encrypted with user-encryption passwords

sysengines

Applies to master database only. `sysengines` contains one row for each SAP ASE engine currently online.

Columns

The columns for `sysengines` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
engine	small-int	Engine number
ospro- cid	int	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process mode – operating system process ID Threaded mode – operating system thread (LWP) ID
osproc- name	char (32)	Operating system process name (may be NULL)
status	char (12)	One of: online, in offline, in create, in destroy, debug, bad status
affini- tied	int	Number of SAP ASE processes with affinity to this engine
cur_kpi d	int	Kernel process ID of process currently running on this engine, if any
last_kp id	int	Kernel process ID of process that previously ran on this engine
idle_1	tinyint	Reserved
idle_2	tinyint	Reserved
idle_3	tinyint	Reserved
idle_4	tinyint	Reserved
start- time	date- time	Date and time engine came online

Name	Datatype	Description
nodeid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

sysgams

Applies to all databases. `sysgams` stores the global allocation map (GAM) for the database. The GAM stores a bitmap for all allocation units of a database, with one bit per allocation unit. You cannot select from or view `sysgams`.

sysindexes

Applies to all databases. `sysindexes` contains one row for each clustered index, one row for each nonclustered index, one row for each table that has no clustered index, and one row for each table that contains `text` or `image` columns. This table also contains one row for each function-based index or index created on a computed column.

Columns

The columns for `sysindexes` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
name	varchar(255) null	Index or table name.
id	int	ID of an index, or ID of table to which index belongs.
indid	smallint	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = if a table. • 1 = if a clustered index on an allpages-locked table. • >1 = if a nonclustered index or a clustered index on a data-only-locked table. • 255 = if <code>text</code>, <code>image</code>, text chain, or Java off-row structure (large object—or LOB—structure).
doampg	int	Obsolete
ioampg	int	Obsolete

Name	Datatype	Description
oampg-trips	int	Number of times OAM pages cycle in the cache without being reused, before being flushed
status3	smallint	Internal system status information.
status2	smallint	Internal system status information
ipgtrips	int	Number of times index pages cycle in the cache, without being reused, before being flushed
first	int	Obsolete
root	int	Obsolete
distribu-tion	int	Unused. Formerly used to store the page number of the distribution page for an index.
usagecnt	smallint	Reserved
segment	smallint	Number of segment in which object resides
status	smallint	Internal system status information
maxrow-sperpage	smallint	Maximum number of rows per page
minlen	smallint	Minimum size of a row
maxlen	smallint	Maximum size of a row
maxirow	smallint	Maximum size of a non-leaf index row
keycnt	smallint	Number of keys for a clustered index on an allpages-locked table; number of keys, plus 1 for all other indexes
keys1	varbinary(255) null	Description of key columns if entry is an index
keys2	varbinary(255) null	Description of key columns if entry is an index
soid	tinyint	Sort order ID with which the index was created; 0 if there is no character data in the keys
csid	tinyint	Character set ID with which the index was created; 0 if there is no character data in the keys
base_partition	int null	Obsolete

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
fill_factor	smallint null	Value for the fillfactor of a table set with sp_chgattribute
res_page_gap	smallint null	Value for the reservepagegap on a table
exp_row_size	smallint null	Expected size of data rows
keys3	varbinary(255) null	Description of key columns if entry is an index
identity_gap	int null	Identity gap for a table
crdate	datetime null	Creation date
partitiontype	smallint null	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = range • 2 = hash • 3 or NULL = [default] round robin • 4 = list
conditionid	int null	ID of the partition condition. Null if partitiontype is round-robin or hash

This table lists the bit representations for the `status` column.

Table 9. Status Bits in the sysindexes Table Status Column

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x1	Abort current command or trigger if attempt to insert duplicate key.
2	0x2	Unique index.
4	0x4	Abort current command or trigger if attempt to insert duplicate row; always 0 for data-only-locked tables.
16	0x10	Table is an all-pages-locked table with a clustered index.
64	0x40	Index allows duplicate rows, if an allpages-locked table; always 0 for data-only-locked tables.

Decimal	Hex	Status
128	0x80	Sorted object toggle that is being used internally. Can be set by create clustered index , reorg rebuild , or alter table locking scheme commands.
512	0x200	sorted data option used in create index statement.
2048	0x800	Index on primary key.
32768	0x8000	Suspect index; index was created under another sort order.

This table lists the bit representations for the `status2` column.

Table 10. Status Bits in the sysindexes Bable status2 Column

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x1	Index supports foreign-key constraint
2	0x2	Index supports primary key/unique declarative constraint
4	0x4	Index includes an IDENTITY column
8	0x8	Constraint name not specified
16	0x10	Large I/Os (prefetch) not enabled for table, index, or text chain
32	0x20	Most recently used (MRU) cache strategy not enabled for table, index, or text chain
64	0x40	Ascending inserts turned on for the table
256	0x0100	Index is presorted and does not need to be copied to new extents
512	0x0200	Index is a DOL clustered index
8192	0x2000	Index on a data-only-locked table is suspect
32768	0x8000	The index is function-based

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id, indid`

sysinstances

Applies to the Cluster Edition only. A fake table that reports on the state of the instances. `sysinstances` includes a row for each instance defined in the cluster configuration.

Although `sysinstances` is a fake table, it is not impacted by the setting of **set system_view**, and always returns a row for each instance, regardless of the **system_view** setting.

Columns

The columns for `sysinstances` are:

Column name	Datatype	Description
<code>id</code>	<code>tiny int</code>	ID of the instance
<code>name</code>	<code>var- char(30)</code>	Name of the instance
<code>state</code>	<code>char(17)</code>	State of the instance (one of online, offline, joining, leaving, and initiating)
<code>hostname</code>	<code>var- char(255)</code>	Name of the operating system host running this instance
<code>starttime</code>	<code>datetime</code>	Date and time the instance started
<code>connec- tions_ac- tive</code>	<code>int</code>	Number of active connections on the instance
<code>engines_on- line</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Number of online engines for this instance

sysjars

Applies to all databases. `sysjars` contains one row for each Java archive (JAR) file that is retained in the database.

For more information about JAR files, Java classes, and Java datatypes, see *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise*.

Columns

The columns for `sysjars` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
jid	int	The ID of the JAR.
jstatus	int	Internal status information. Unused.
jname	var- char(255) null	The JAR name.
jbinary	image null	The contents of the JAR: the Java classes.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on jid
- Unique nonclustered index on jname

syskeys

Applies to all databases. `syskeys` contains one row for each primary, foreign, or common key.

Columns

The columns for `syskeys` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
id	int	Object ID
type	smallint	Record type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = primary key • 2 = foreign key • 3 = common key
depid	int null	Dependent object ID
keycnt	int null	Number of non-null keys
size	int null	Reserved
key1 ... key8	smallint null	Column ID
depkey1 ... depkey8	smallint null	Column ID
spare1	smallint	Reserved

Indexes

Clustered index on `id`

syslanguages

Applies to master database only. `syslanguages` contains one row for each language known to SAP ASE. `us_english` is not in `syslanguages`, but it is always available to the SAP ASE server.

Columns

The columns for `syslanguages` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>langid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Unique language ID
<code>date-format</code>	<code>char(3)</code>	Date order; for example, “dmy”
<code>date-first</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	First day of the week—1 for Monday, 2 for Tuesday, and so on, up to 7 for Sunday
<code>upgrade</code>	<code>int</code>	SAP ASE version of last upgrade for this language
<code>name</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Official language name, for example, “french”
<code>alias</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code> <code>null</code>	Alternate language name, for example, “français”
<code>months</code>	<code>varchar(251)</code>	Comma-separated list of full-length month names, in order from January to December—each name is at most 20 characters long
<code>short-months</code>	<code>varchar(119)</code>	Comma-separated list of shortened month names, in order from January to December—each name is at most 9 characters long
<code>days</code>	<code>varchar(216)</code>	Comma-separated list of day names, in order from Monday to Sunday—each name is at most 30 characters long

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `langid`

- Unique nonclustered index on `name`
- Unique nonclustered index on `alias`

syslisteners

Applies to master database only. `syslisteners` contains a row for each network protocol available for connecting with the current SAP ASE server. The SAP ASE server builds `syslisteners` dynamically when a user or client application queries the table.

Columns

The columns for `syslisteners` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>net_type</code>	<code>char(32)</code>	Network protocol
<code>address_info</code>	<code>char(255)</code>	Information that uniquely identifies this SAP ASE server on the network; usually the name of the current SAP ASE server and an identifying number, such as the server's port number for the protocol
<code>spare</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	Unused
<code>nodeid</code>	<code>tinyint null</code>	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
<code>instanceid</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

syslocks

Applies to master database only. `syslocks` contains information about active locks, and built dynamically when queried by a user. No updates to `syslocks` are allowed.

Columns

The columns for `syslocks` are:

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
id	int	Table ID.
dbid	smallint	Database ID.
page	unsigned int	Page number.
type	smallint	Type of lock.
spid	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	ID of process that holds the lock.
class	varchar(30)	Name of the cursor this lock is associated with, if any.
fid	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	The family (coordinating process and its worker processes) to which the lock belongs. <code>fid</code> values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – the task represented by the <code>spid</code> is a single task executing a statement in serial • Nonzero – the task (<code>spid</code>) holding the lock is a member of a family executing a statement in parallel. If the value is equal to the <code>spid</code>, it indicates that the task is the coordinating process in a family executing a query in parallel.
context	tinyint	Context type of lock request.
row	smallint	Row number.
loid	int	Unique lock owner ID.
partitionid	int null	Partition ID.
nodeid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

The bit representations for the `type` column are:

Table 11. type Control Bits in the syslocks Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x1	Exclusive table lock
2	0x2	Shared table lock
3	0x3	Exclusive intent lock
4	0x4	Shared intent lock
5	0x5	Exclusive page lock
6	0x6	Shared page lock
7	0x7	Update page lock
8	0x8	Exclusive row lock
9	0x9	Shared row lock
10	0xA	Update row lock
11	0xB	Shared next key lock
256	0x100	Lock is blocking another process
512	0x200	Demand lock

The values for the `context` column are:

Table 12. context Column Values in the syslocks Table

Value	Interpretation
null	The task holding this lock is either executing a query in serial, or it is a query being executed in parallel in transaction isolation level 1.
0x1	The task holding the lock will hold the lock until the query is complete. A lock's context may be <code>FAM_DUR</code> (0x1H) when the lock is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A table lock held as part of a parallel query. • Held by a worker process at transaction isolation level 3. • Held by a worker process in a parallel query and must be held for the duration of the transaction.
0x2	Range lock held by serializable read task.
0x4	Infinity key lock.
0x8	Lock acquired on an index pages of an allpages-locked table.
0x10	Lock on a page or row acquired to delete a row.

Value	Interpretation
0x20	Address lock acquired on an index page during a shrink or split operation.
0x40	Intent lock held by a transaction performing repeatable reads. Valid only for shared intent and exclusive intent locks on data-only-locked tables.

sysloginroles

Applies to master database only. `sysloginroles` contains a row for each instance of a server login or login profile possessing a role. One row is added for each role granted to each login. For example, if a single server user is granted `sa_role`, `sso_role`, and `oper_role`, three rows are added to `sysloginroles` associated with that user's system user ID (`suid`).

Note: When you change the status bit using `alter login`, you must log out and relog for the change to take effect. To see immediate results, use `set role role_name off`.

Columns

The columns for `sysloginroles` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>suid</code>	<code>int</code>	Server user ID or login profile ID
<code>srid</code>	<code>int</code>	Server role ID; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = <code>sa_role</code> 1 = <code>sso_role</code> 2 = <code>oper_role</code> 4 = <code>navigator_role</code> 5 = <code>replication_role</code> 6 = Currently unused 7 = <code>dtm_tm_role</code> 8 = <code>ha_role</code> 8 = <code>ha_role</code> 9 = Used internally 10 = <code>mon_role</code> 11 = <code>js_admin_role</code> 12 = <code>messaging_role</code> 13 = <code>js_client_role</code> 14 = <code>js_user_role</code> 15 = <code>webservices_role</code>

Name	Datatype	Description
status	smallint	Status bit that indicates whether the various server roles are set to their defaults at login: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = default off • 1 = default on
predid	int	The object ID for the predicate of a grant role command. See <i>Security Administration Guide > Predicated role activation</i> .

Indexes

Clustered index on `suid`

syslogins

Applies to master database only. `syslogins` contains one row for each valid SAP ASE user account or login profile.

Columns

The columns for `syslogins` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>suid</code>	int	Server user ID or login profile ID.
<code>status</code>	small-int	Status of the account.
<code>accdate</code>	date-time	Date <code>totcpu</code> and <code>totio</code> were last cleared.
<code>totcpu</code>	int	CPU time accumulated by login.
<code>totio</code>	int	I/O accumulated by login.
<code>space-limit</code>	int	Reserved.
<code>timeli-mit</code>	int	Reserved.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
result-limit	int	Reserved.
dbname	sysname null	Name of database in which to put user when connection established. Column is not applicable for a login row if a login profile is associated with the login account.
name	sysname	Login name of user.
password	varbinary(128) null	One-way hash of user password. The contents of <code>syslogins.password</code> depend on the value for sp_passwordpolicy allow password downgrade .
language	varchar(30) null	User's default language. If a login profile is associated with the login account, this column is not applicable for a login row.
pwdate	datetime null	Date the password was last changed.
audit-flags	int null	User's audit settings. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00000001 – successful reference to a user-created table • 0x00000002 – failure • 0x00000004 – successful reference to a user-created view • 0x00000008 – failure • 0x00000010 – user cmdtext auditing • 0x00000020 – required padding • 0x00000040 – all successful user action auditing • 0x00000080 – all failed user action auditing
full-name	varchar(30) null	Full name of the user.
srvname	varchar(30) null	Name of server to which a passthrough connection must be established if the <code>AUTOCONNECT</code> flag is turned on.
login-count	smallint null	Number of failed login attempts; reset to 0 by a successful login.
procid	int null	Stores the login trigger registered with the login script . If a login profile is associated with the login account, this column is not applicable for a login row.

Name	Datatype	Description
lastlogindate	date-time	Timestamp for the user's last login.
crdate	date-time	Timestamp when the login or login profile was created.
locksuid	int	The server user ID (suid) responsible for locking the login.
lockreason	int	Reasons for lock; one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NULL – account has not been locked • 0 – locked by locksuid by executing sp_locklogin • 1 – inactive account locked by executing sp_locklogin 'all', 'lock', 'ndays' • 2 – the SAP ASE server locked the account because number of failed login attempts reached max failed logins. • 3 – locked by locksuid because the password downgrade period has ended and a login or role was not transitioned to SHA-256 • 4 – automatically locked by locksuid due to inactivity.
lockdate	date-time	If: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The login account is locked – <code>syslogins.lockdate</code> specifies the timestamp when the login was locked. • The login account is not locked, and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>syslogins.lockdate</code> is non-NULL – specifies the timestamp when the login was unlocked. • <code>syslogins.lockdate</code> is NULL – specifies that the login was never locked.
crsuid	int	Server user ID of the creator of login or login profile.
lpid	int	Login profile ID. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • null – the login account is associated with the default login profile, if any • -1 – the login profile is ignored for the login account. • suid – the login profile ID.

On the SAP ASE distribution media, `syslogins` contains an entry in which the name is “sa”, the `suid` is 1, and the password is null. It also contains the entry “probe” with an unpublished password. The login “probe” and the user “probe” exist for the two-phase commit probe process, which uses a challenge and response mechanism to access the SAP ASE server.

Table 13. status Control Bits in the syslogins Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
2	0x2	Account is locked.
4	0x4	Password has expired. This is set on the user's first login attempt after expiration.
8	0x8	Indicates that the value of exempt inactive lock is set to TRUE. It is not applicable for login profile rows.
16	0x10	OMNI:autoconnect mode is enabled.
32	0x20	May use SAP ASE internal authentication mechanism – <code>syslogins</code> .
64	0x40	May use LDAP external authentication.
128	0x80	May use PAM external authentication.
256	0x100	May use Kerberos external authentication.
512	0x200	Indicates a login profile.
1536	0x200 0x400	Indicates a default login profile.
2048	0x800	Indicates an authentication mechanism specified in a login profile.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `suid`
- Unique nonclustered index on `name`

syslogs

Applies to all databases. `syslogs` contains the transaction log. It is used by the SAP ASE server for recovery and roll forward. It is not useful to users.

You cannot delete from, insert into, or update `syslogs`. Every data modification operation is logged, so before you can change `syslogs`, the change must be logged. This means that a change operation on `syslogs` adds a row to `syslogs`, which then must be logged, adding another row to `syslogs`, and so on, producing an infinite loop. The loop continues until the database becomes full.

Columns

The columns for `syslogs` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
xactid	binary(6)	Transaction ID
op	tinyint	Number of update operation

syslogshold

Applies to master database only. `syslogshold` contains information about each database's oldest active transaction (if any) and the Replication Server truncation point (if any) for the transaction log, but it is not a normal table. Rather, it is built dynamically when queried by a user. No updates to `syslogshold` are allowed.

Note: Because of this change in the datatypes for the Cluster Edition, you should archive and truncate audit tables before you upgrade. This reduces the likelihood of a failed upgrade because of insufficient space in the `sybsecurity` database.

Columns

The columns for `syslogshold` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
dbid	small-int	Database ID.
re-served	int	Unused.
spid	small-int int for cluster environments	Server process ID of the user that owns the oldest active transaction (always 0 for Replication Server).
page	unsigned int	Starting page number of active portion in <code>syslogs</code> defined by oldest transaction (or the truncation page in <code>syslogs</code> for Replication Server).
xactid	binary(6)	ID of the oldest active transaction (always 0x000000 for Replication Server).
master-xactid	binary(6)	ID of the transaction's master transaction (if any) for multidatabase transactions; otherwise 0x000000 (always 0x000000 for Replication Server).
start-time	date-time	Date and time the transaction started (or when the truncation point was set for Replication Server).

Name	Datatype	Description
name	char (67)	Name of the oldest active transaction. It is the name defined with begin transaction , “\$user_transaction” if no value is specified with begin transaction , or “\$chained_transaction” for implicit transactions started by the ANSI chained mode. Internal transactions started by the SAP ASE server have names that begin with the dollar sign (\$) and are named for the operation, or are named “\$replication_truncation_point” for Replication Server.
xloid	int null	Lock ownership ID based on spid if the owner is a task, or on xdes if the owner is a transaction.

sysmessages

Applies to master database only. `sysmessages` contains one row for each system error or warning that can be returned by the SAP ASE server. The SAP ASE server displays the error description on the user’s screen.

Columns

The columns for `sysmessages` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
error	int	Unique error number
severity	smallint	Severity level of error
dlevel	smallint	Reserved
description	var- char (1024)	Explanation of error with placeholders for parameters
langid	smallint null	Language; null for us_english
sqlstate	varchar (5) null	SQLSTATE value for the error

Indexes

- Clustered index on error, dlevel
- Nonclustered index on error, dlevel, langid

sysmonitors

Applies to master database only. `sysmonitors` contains one row for each monitor counter.

Columns

The columns for `sysmonitors` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>field_name</code>	<code>char(79)</code>	Name of the counter
<code>group_name</code>	<code>char(25)</code>	Group to which this counter belongs
<code>field_id</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Unique identifier for the row
<code>value</code>	<code>int</code>	Current value of the counter
<code>description</code>	<code>varchar(255) null</code>	Description of the counter; not used
<code>nodeid</code>	<code>tinyint null</code>	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
<code>instanceid</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

sysobjects

Applies to all databases. `sysobjects` contains one row for each table, view, stored procedure, extended stored procedure, log, rule, default, trigger, check constraint, referential constraint, computed column, function-based index key, encryption key, predicated privilege, and (in `tempdb` only) temporary object, and other forms of compiled objects. It also contains one row for each partition condition ID when `object type` is N.

For cross-database key references, `syscolumns. encrdate` matches `sysobjects.crate`. `syscolumns. encrkeyid` in `sysencryptkeys` matches the `id` column in `sysobjects`.

Columns

The columns for `sysobjects` are:

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
name	var- char (255) not null	Object name.
id	int	Object ID.
uid	int	User ID of object owner.
type	char (2)	One of the following object types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C – computed column • D – default • DD – decrypt default • EK – encryption key • F – SQLJ function • N – partition condition • P – Transact-SQL or SQLJ procedure • PP – the predicate of a privilege • PR – prepare objects (created by dynamic SQL) • R – rule • RI – referential constraint • RS – precomputed result set • S – system table • SF – scalar or user-defined functions • TR – trigger • U – user table • V – view • XP – extended stored procedure
user- stat	smallint	Application-dependent type information (32768 decimal [0x8000 hex] indicates to Data Workbench [®] that a procedure is a report).
sysstat	smallint	Internal status information (256 decimal [0x100 hex] indicates that table is read-only)
index- del	smallint	Recounts the changes in the schema of an object and updates schemacnt.
sche- macnt	smallint	Count of changes in the schema of an object (incremented if a rule or default is added)
sys- stat2	int	Additional internal status information

Name	Datatype	Description
sysstat3	unsigned smallint	Additional internal status information
crdate	datetime	Date the object was created
expdate	datetime	Reserved
deltrig	int	Stored procedure ID of a delete trigger if the entry is a table. Table ID if the entry is a trigger.
instrig	int	Stored procedure ID of a table's insert trigger if the entry is a table
updtrig	int	Stored procedure ID of a table's update trigger if the entry is a table
seltrig	int	Reserved
ckfirst	int	ID of first check constraint on the table
cache	smallint	Reserved
aud- flags	int null	Object's audit settings
ob- jspare	smallint	Spare
ver- sions	binary(6) null	The version timestamp of the last schema change for this object (used by Replication Server)
logi- name	varchar(30) null	Login name of the user who created the object
ident- burnmax	numeric(17) null	Maximum burned value for identity column if any in this object Note: The <code>identburnmax</code> column is stored in an internal format. Use the <code>identity_burn_max()</code> function if you need a value.
space- state	smallint null	For internal use only
erlchgt s	binary(8) null	For internal use only
lob- comp_lv l	tinyint	LOB compression level

The bit representations for the `sysstat` column are:

Table 14. sysstat Control Bits in the sysobjects Table

Decimal	Hex	Description
0	0x0	Any illegal object
1	0x1	System object
2	0x2	View
3	0x3	User object
4	0x4	Stored procedure
5	0x5	Predicated privilege
6	0x6	Default value spec
7	0x7	Domain rule
8	0x8	Trigger procedure
9	0x9	Referential integrity constraint
10	0xA	SQL Function
11	0xB	Extended type
12	0xC	Stored function
13	0xD	Computed column
14	0xE	Partition condition
15	0xF	Encryption key
16	0x10	Has clustered index
32	0x20	Has nonclustered index
64	0x40	If the object is a table, changes to the object are logged. If the object is a procedure, indicates that replication can subscribe to executions of the procedure.
128	0x80	The object is being created
256	0x100	The object contains suspect indexes and can only be used for read-only purposes until you have run dbcc reindex .
512	0x200	The object flagged by recovery as possibly damaged; run dbcc . Checked by opentable .
1024	0x400	The object is “fake”; that is, it resides in <code>tempdb</code> and is redefined for every query step that uses it
2048	0x800	The object is a definition time object created for query compilation.

Decimal	Hex	Description
4096	0x1000	Tags a system table that will have its index(es) re-created.
8192	0x2000	The object contains text/image fields
16384	0x4000	Unused
32768	0x8000	The table or procedure is replicated

The bit representations for the `sysstat2` column are:

Table 15. sysstat2 Control Bits in the sysobjects Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
0	0x00	Unchained transaction mode.
1	0x1	Table has a referential constraint.
2	0x2	Table has a foreign-key constraint.
4	0x4	Table has more than one check constraint.
8	0x8	Table has a primary-key constraint.
16	0x10	Stored procedure can execute only in chained transaction mode.
32	0x20	Stored procedure can execute in any transaction mode.
64	0x40	Table has an IDENTITY field.
128	0x80	Object is a virtually hashed table.
256	0x100	Allow implicit grant in execute immediate calls inside the stored procedure (dynamic ownership chain).
512	0x200	Table does not contain variable-length columns.
1024	0x400	Table is remote.
2048	0x800	Table is a proxy table created with the existing keyword.
4096	0x1000	Object should be replicated with owner name.
8192	0x2000	Table uses allpages-locking scheme.
16384	0x4000	Table uses datapages-locking scheme.
32768	0x8000	Table uses datarows-locking scheme.

Decimal	Hex	Status
65536	0x10000	Table was created in a version 11.9 or later server.
131072	0x20000	Table has a clustered index.
262144	0x40000	Object represents an Embedded SQL procedure.
524288	0x80000	Hybrid table.
16777216	0x1000000	An access rule.
33554432	0x2000000	Object represents a SQLJ stored procedure.
67108864	0x4000000	Object represents an OR access rule.
1073741824	0x40000000	Table contains one or more function-based indexes.
2147483648	0x80000000	Object has an extended index

The bit representations for the `sysstat4` column are:

Table 16. sysstat3 Control Bits in the sysobjects Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
256	0x0100	Stored procedure created with execute as owner clause
512	0x0200	Stored procedure created with execute as caller clause
2048	0x0800	Table contains LOB compressed data
4096	0x1000	Table uses row-level compression
8192	0x2000	Table uses page-level compression
16384	0x4000	Table contains compressed data
32768	0x8000	Table participates in incremental transfer

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `id`
- Nonclustered index on `name, uid`

sysoptions

Applies to all databases. `sysoptions` is a fake table queried by `sp_options`. When you are querying `sysoptions`, the names of the rows are case sensitive.

Columns

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
spid	int		Contains the process ID.
name	varchar(100)		Contains the name of the option.
category	varchar(100)		Contains the name of the category to which the option belongs.
currentsetting	varchar(100)	NULL	Contains the current setting of the option.
defaultsetting	varchar(100)	NULL	Contains the default setting of the option.
scope	int		Contains the bitmap used to capture information about options. The bits are ordered as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 1 – compiled time options • Bit 2 – stored procedure specific options • Bit 3 – binary options
number	int		The switch ID as an integer.

`sysoptions` shows:

- Trace flags set in the runserver file with the `-T` options
- Trace flags set with `dbcc traceon(flag_number)` or `set switch serverwide on`
- Trace flags and switches set by a specific system process ID (SPID) using `set switch on`

`sysoptions` displays only the switches that are visible to the user querying the `sysoptions` table. That is, the user cannot see switches set privately by other SPIDs with `set switch on`. However, traceflags enabled using the runserver file `-T` option, `dbcc traceon`, or `set switch serverwide on` are visible to all users.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Query `sysoptions` using `sp_options`. The datatype for the current and default value is `varchar` so settings with `varchar` values can be used directly. Settings with integer values can be used after typecasting.

You do not need special privileges to query `sysoptions`. For example:

```
select * from sysoptions
where spid = 13
go
```

You can also use string manipulation or typecasting. For example, if an option is numeric, you can query `sysoptions` by entering:

```
if (isnumeric(currentsetting))
    select@int_val = convert(int, currentsetting)
    ...
else
    select@char_val = currentsetting
    ...
```

syspartitionkeys

Applies to all databases. `syspartitionkeys` contains one row for each partition key for hash, range, and list partitioning of a table. All columns are not null.

Columns

The columns for `syspartitionkeys` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>indid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Type of index. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = table• 1 = clustered index• >1 = nonclustered index
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Object ID of the partitioned table
<code>colid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Column ID of the partition key of the partitioned table
<code>position</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Position of key among key positions

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `indid`, `colid`

syspartitions

Applies to all databases. `syspartitions` contains one row for each data partition and one row for each index partition.

For each database, `syspartitions` contains one row for:

- Each table partition. `indid` is 0.
- Each clustered index partition. `indid` is 1.
- Each nonclustered index partition. `indid` is >1.
- Each single-partitioned (unpartitioned) table.
- Each single-partitioned (unpartitioned) clustered or nonclustered index.

If an index is local, the value for `partitionid` (data partition row) and `data_partitionid` (associated index row) are the same. If the index is not local, the value for `data_partitionid` (index row) is zero (0), and it does not equal that for `partitionid` (data partition row).

Note: The `syspartitions` table in versions of SAP ASE earlier than 15.0 has been renamed `syslices` and made obsolete. With SAP ASE version 15.0, `syspartitions` is completely redefined, and now supports data and index partitioning.

Columns

The columns for `syspartitions` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>name</code>	<code>var- char(255)</code>	Partition name.
<code>indid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	on an allpages-locked table Index ID. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – data pages (table) • 1 – clustered index on an allpages-locked table • >1 and <255 – nonclustered index or a clustered index on a data-only-locked table • 255 – text chain
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Table ID.
<code>parti- tionid</code>	<code>int</code>	ID of data or index partition.

Name	Datatype	Description
segment	smallint	ID of segment on which partition resides.
status	int	Internal status information.
datoam- page	unsigned int	Page number for the object allocation map of a data partition.
indoam- page	unsigned int	Page number of the object allocation map of an index partition.
first- page	unsigned int	Page number of the first data or leaf page.
root- page	unsigned int	Page number of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Root page if entry is an index partition • Last page if entry is a data partition
da- ta_ par- titi- o- nid	int	ID of data partition this index spans. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – for global indexes spanning the entire table • Non-zero – partition ID of the data partition that a local index's partition spans.
crdate	datetime	Date the partition created.
cda- taptn- name	var- char(255) null	Name of data partition.
lob- comp_lv l	tinyint	LOB compression level
ptndcom pver	tinyint	Version of datacompression algorithm used

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on id, indid, partitionid
- Unique nonclustered index on id, indid, name
- Unique nonclustered index on partitionid, indid

syspoolinfo

Applies to master database. Provides information about data caches and pools.

Access to the views is restricted to users with the sa_role role.

Columns

The columns for `syspoolinfo` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
cache_name	varchar(30)	Name of the cache in which this pool is allocated.
io_size	varchar(30)	The size of the buffers, in kilobytes, used to perform I/O for this pool.
config_size	float	Configured amount of memory, in megabytes, allocated to the pool. May be different from the amount reported in the <code>run_size</code> column.
run_size	float	The current amount of memory, in megabytes, allocated to the pool.
apf_percent	int	The percentage of buffers in the pool that can be used to hold buffers that have been read into cache by asynchronous prefetch.
wash_size	varchar(10)	The size of the wash area, in megabytes, in the pool.
cacheid	int	ID of the data cache.
instanceid	int	ID of the instance (zero for non-Cluster Edition servers).
scope	varchar(6)	Indicates whether the data cache is local or global for Cluster Edition. The value is always Global for nonclustered servers.

sysprocedures

Applies to all databases. `sysprocedures` contains entries for each view, default, rule, trigger, procedure, declarative default, partition condition, check constraint, computed column, function-based index key, and other forms of compiled objects. The sequence tree for each object, including computed columns or function-based index definition, is stored in binary form. If the sequence tree does not fit into one entry, it is broken into more than one row. The `sequence` column identifies the sub-rows.

Columns

The columns for `sysprocedures` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>type</code>	small-int	Object type
<code>qp_setting</code>	varbinary(6) null	For future use only
<code>id</code>	int	Object ID
<code>sequence</code>	int	Sequence number if more than one row is used to describe this object
<code>status</code>	small-int	Internal system status
<code>number</code>	small-int	Sub-procedure number when the procedure is grouped (0 for nonprocedure entries)
<code>version</code>	int null	The version of SAP ASE that created the sequence tree stored in this catalog for a given object

The bit representations for the `type` column are:

Table 17. type control bits in the sysprocedures table

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x1	Entry describes a plan (reserved)
2	0x2	Entry describes a tree

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `number`, `type`, `sequence`

sysprocesses

Applies to master database only. `sysprocesses` contains information about SAP ASE processes, but it is not a normal table. It is built dynamically when queried by a user. No updates to `sysprocesses` are allowed. Use the **kill** statement to kill a process.

Columns

The columns for `sysprocesses` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>spid</code>	<code>smallint</code> <code>int</code> for the Cluster Edition	Process ID.
<code>kpid</code>	<code>int</code>	Kernel process ID.
<code>enginenum</code>	<code>int</code>	Number of engine on which process is being executed.
<code>status</code>	<code>char (12)</code>	Process ID status.
<code>suid</code>	<code>int</code>	Server user ID of user who issued command.
<code>hostname</code>	<code>varchar (30)</code> <code>null</code>	Name of host computer.
<code>program_name</code>	<code>varchar (30)</code> <code>null</code>	Name of front-end module.
<code>hostprocess</code>	<code>varchar (30)</code> <code>null</code>	Host process ID number..
<code>cmd</code>	<code>varchar (30)</code> <code>null</code>	Command or process currently being executed. Evaluation of a conditional statement, such as an if or while loop, returns <code>cond</code> .
<code>cpu</code>	<code>int</code>	Cumulative CPU time for process in ticks
<code>physical_io</code>	<code>int</code>	Number of disk reads and writes for current command.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
memusage	int	Amount of memory allocated to process.
blocked	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	Process ID of blocking process, if any.
dbid	smallint	Database ID.
uid	int	ID of user who executed command.
gid	int	Group ID of user who executed command.
tran_name	varchar(64) null	Name of the active transaction.
time_blocked	int null	Time blocked in seconds.
network_pktsz	int null	Current connection's network packet size.
fid	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	Process ID of the worker process' parent.
execlass	varchar(30) null	Execution class that the process is bound to.
priority	varchar(10) null	Base priority associated with the process.
affinity	varchar(30) null	Name of the engine to which the process has affinity.
id	int null	Object ID of the currently running procedure (or 0 if no procedure is running).
stmtnum	int null	The current statement number within the running procedure (or the SQL batch statement number if no procedure is running).
linenum	int null	The line number of the current statement within the running stored procedure (or the line number of the current SQL batch statement if no procedure is running).

Name	Datatype	Description
origsuid	int null	Original server user ID. If this value is not NULL, a user with an <code>suid</code> of <code>origsuid</code> executed set proxy or set session authorization to impersonate the user who executed the command.
block_xloid	int null	Unique lock owner ID of a lock that is blocking a transaction.
clientname	varchar(30) null	(Optional) Name by which the user is known for the current session. Note: The SAP ASE server automatically stores one or more spaces in <code>clientname</code> , <code>clienthostname</code> , and <code>clientapplname</code> columns. For this reason, a query using any of these three columns that includes “ <code>is null</code> ” does not return an expected result set.
clienthostname	varchar(30) null	(Optional) Name by which the host is known for the current session.
clientapplname	varchar(30) null	(Optional) Name by which the application is known for the current session.
sys_id	smallint null	Unique identity of companion node.
ses_id	int null	Unique identity of each client session.
loggedindate-time	datetime null	Shows the time and date when the client connected to the SAP ASE server. See “Row-level access control” in Chapter 11, “Managing User Permissions” of the <i>Security Administration Guide</i> for more information.
ipaddr	varchar(64) null	IP address of the client where the login is made. See “Row-level access control” in Chapter 11, “Managing User Permissions” of the <i>Security Administration Guide</i> for more information.
nodeid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments).
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments).

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Datatype	Description
pad	smallint	(Cluster Edition) Column added for alignment purposes.
lcid	int	(Cluster Edition) ID of the cluster.

Note: Because of this change in the datatypes for the Cluster Edition, you should archive and truncate audit tables before you upgrade. This reduces the likelihood of a failed upgrade because of insufficient space in the `sybsecurity` database.

The values for the `status` column are:

Table 18. sysprocesses Status Column Values

Status	Meaning
alarm sleep	Waiting for alarm to wake process up (user executed a waitfor delay command)
back-ground	A process, such as a threshold procedure, run by the SAP ASE server rather than by a user process
infected	Server has detected a serious error condition; extremely rare
latch sleep	Waiting on a latch acquisition
lock sleep	Waiting on a lock acquisition
PLC sleep	Waiting to access a user log cache
recv sleep	Waiting on a network read
remote i/o	Performing I/O with a remote server
runnable	In the queue of runnable processes
running	Actively running on one of the server engines
send sleep	Waiting on a network send
sleeping	Waiting on a disk I/O, or some other resource (often indicates a process that is running, but doing extensive disk I/O)
stopped	Stopped process
sync sleep	Waiting on a synchronization message from another process in the family

sysprotects

Applies to all databases. `sysprotects` contains information on permissions that have been granted to, or revoked from, users, groups, and roles.

Columns

The columns for `sysprotects` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	ID of the object to which this permission applies. Has an ID of 0 when the permission granted is create table , create default , and so on.
<code>uid</code>	<code>int</code>	ID of the user, group, or role to which this permission applies.
<code>action</code>	<code>smallint</code>	See the following list for permissions.
<code>protect-type</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = grant with grant • 1 = grant • 2 = revoke
<code>columns</code>	<code>varbinary(133)</code>	Bitmap of columns to which this select , update , decrypt , or references permission applies. <code>columns</code> is also a bitmap of permitted roles for set session authorization .
<code>gran-tor</code>	<code>int</code>	User ID of the grantor. If the grantor is a system administrator, the user ID of the object owner is used.
<code>predid</code>	<code>int</code>	Object ID of predicated privilege
<code>status</code>	<code>smallint</code>	0x0001 – indicates that the privilege (or denial) is predicated

`sysprotects` `action` column values are:

- 1 = alter any object owner *
- 2 = alter any table *
- 3 = change password *
- 4 = checkpoint any database *
- 5 = select builtin
- 6 = checkpoint *
- 7 = create any default *
- 8 = create any function *

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

- 9 = create any index *
- 10 = create any object *
- 11 = create any procedure *
- 12 = create any rule *
- 13 = create any table *
- 14 = create any trigger *
- 15 = create any view *
- 16 = allow exceptional login *
- 17 = dbcc checkalloc
- 18 = dbcc checkalloc any database
- 19 = map external file *
- 20 = manage dump configuration *
- 21 = dbcc checkcatalog
- 22 = dbcc checkcatalog any database
- 25 = dbcc checkdb
- 26 = dbcc checkdb any database
- 29 = dbcc checkindex
- 30 = dbcc checkindex any database
- 33 = dbcc checkstorage
- 34 = dbcc checkstorage any database
- 37 = dbcc checktable
- 38 = dbcc checktable any database
- 41 = dbcc checkverify
- 42 = dbcc checkverify any database
- 45 = dbcc fix_text
- 46 = dbcc fix_text any database
- 49 = dbcc indexalloc
- 50 = dbcc indexalloc any database
- 53 = dbcc reindex
- 54 = dbcc reindex any database
- 57 = dbcc tablealloc
- 58 = dbcc tablealloc any database
- 61 = dbcc textalloc
- 62 = dbcc textalloc any database
- 65 = dbcc tune
- 66 = delete any table *
- 67 = drop any default *

- 68 = drop any function *
- 70 = drop any object *
- 71 = drop any procedure *
- 72 = drop any rule *
- 73 = drop any table *
- 74 = drop any trigger *
- 75 = drop any view *
- 76 = dump database *
- 77 = dump any database *
- 79 = execute any function *
- 80 = execute any procedure *
- 80 = identity_insert any table *
- 81 = identity_insert *
- 82 = identity_update any table *
- 85 = insert any table *
- 86 = kill *
- 87 = kill any process *
- 88 = load database *
- 89 = load any database *
- 90 = manage service key *
- 91 = manage abstract plans *
- 92 = manage any encryption key *
- 93 = manage any esp *
- 94 = manage any execution class *
- 95 = manage any login *
- 96 = manage any login profile *
- 97 = manage any object permission *
- 98 = manage any remote login *
- 99 = manage any statistics *
- 100 = manage any user *
- 101 = manage auditing *
- 102 = manage checkstorage *
- 103 = manage cluster *
- 104 = manage data cache *
- 105 = manage database *
- 106 = manage database permissions *
- 107 = manage disk *

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

- 108=manage lock promotion threshold *
- 109=manage master key *
- 110=manage replication *
- 111=manage resource limit *
- 112=manage roles *
- 113=manage security configuration *
- 114=manage security permissions *
- 115=manage server *
- 116=manage server configuration *
- 117=manage server permissions *
- 118=monitor qp performance *
- 119=monitor server replication *
- 120=mount any database *
- 121=online any database *
- 122=online database *
- 123=own any database *
- 125=own database *
- 126=quiesce any database *
- 129=references any table *
- 130=report checkstorage *
- 131=reorg any table *
- 132=select any audit table *
- 133=select any system catalog *
- 134=select any table *
- 135=set tracing any process *
- 136=setuser
- 137=shutdown *
- 138=transfer any table *
- 139=manage any thread pool *
- 140=truncate any table *
- 141=unmount any database *
- 144=update any security catalog *
- 145=update any table *
- 146=use any database *
- 148=use database *
- 149=set switch *
- 150=show switch *

- 151 = references
- 152 = truncate any audit table *
- 153 = decrypt any table *
- 155 = manage column encryption key *
- 156 = manage any database *
- 167 = set proxy
- 193 = select
- 195 = insert
- 196 = delete
- 197 = update
- 198 = create table
- 203 = create database
- 207 = create view
- 221 = create trigger
- 222 = create procedure
- 224 = execute
- 233 = create default
- 235 = dump transaction
- 236 = create rule
- 253 = connect
- 280 = create function
- 282 = delete statistics
- 320 = truncate table
- 326 = update statistics
- 347 = set tracing
- 353 = decrypt
- 354 = create encryption key
- 368 = transfer table

Table 19. Description of Bits in the `column` Column

Bit	Decimal Value	Description
0	1	Permission on all columns
1	2	Permission on column 1
2	4	Permission on column 2
[...]		
n	2^n	Permission on column n

Values that are not an exact power of 2 indicate a combination of columns.

Note: Permissions for the `action` column marked with an asterisk (*) take effect only when granular permissions is enabled.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id`, `action`, `grantor`, `uid`, `protecttype`, `predid`

sysquerymetrics

Applies to all databases. Presents aggregated historical query processing metrics for individual queries from persistent data. In addition to monitoring tables, use performance metrics information from this catalog.

Columns

The columns for `sysquerymetrics` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>uid</code>	<code>int</code>	User ID
<code>gid</code>	<code>int</code>	Group ID
<code>hash-key</code>	<code>int</code>	Hashkey over the SQL query text
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Unique ID
<code>sequence</code>	<code>smallint null</code>	Sequence number for a row when multiple rows are required for the text of the SQL
<code>exec_min</code>	<code>int null</code>	Minimum execution time
<code>exec_max</code>	<code>int null</code>	Maximum execution time
<code>exec_avg</code>	<code>int null</code>	Average execution time
<code>elap_min</code>	<code>int null</code>	Minimum elapsed time

Name	Datatype	Description
elap_max	int null	Maximum elapsed time
elap_avg	int null	Average elapsed time
lio_min	int null	Minimum logical IO
lio_max	int null	Maximum logical IO
lio_avg	int null	Average logical IO
pio_min	int null	Minimum physical IO
pio_max	int null	Maximum physical IO
pio_avg	int null	Average physical IO
cnt	int null	Number of times the query has been executed.
abort_cnt	int null	Number of times a query is aborted by the Resource Governor when a resource limit is exceeded
qtext	varchar(255) null	Query text

The number of metrics shared among user IDs increased for SAP ASE release 15.0.2 and later, reducing the number of entries in `sysquerymetrics` (a view of `sysqueryplans`), and automatically aggregates the metrics for identical queries across different user IDs.

The user ID (`uid`) of `sysquerymetrics` is 0 when all table names in a query that are not qualified by user name are owned by the DBO.

For example, if table `t1` is owned only by the DBO and shared by different users:

```
select * from t1 where c1 = 1
```

The SAP ASE server uses 0 as the `uid` for the `sysquerymetrics` entry for all users executing this query who do not have a private table named `t1`.

In this example, if table `t2` is owned and qualified by “user1,” the SAP ASE server also uses an UID of 0:

```
selet * from user1.t2 where c1 = 1
```

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

However, if table `t3` is owned only by “user1,” but is unqualified and not owned by the DBO, the UID of “user1” is used in the `sysquerymetrics` entry:

```
select * from t3 where c1 = 1
```

sysqueryplans

Applies to all databases. `sysqueryplans` contains two or more rows for each abstract query plan. Uses datarow locking.

Columns

The columns for `sysqueryplans` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
uid	int	User ID of user who captured the abstract plan.
dbid	int null	For future use only
qupdate	date- time null	For future use only
spro- cid	int null	For future use only
hash- key2	int null	For future use only
key1	int null	For future use only
key2	int null	For future use only
key3	int null	For future use only
gid	int	The abstract plan group ID under which the abstract plan was saved.
hash- key	int	The hash key over the SQL query text.
id	int	The unique ID if the abstract plan.
type	small- int	10 if the text column contains query text, or 100 if the text column contains abstract plan text.

Name	Datatype	Description
sequence	small-int	Sequence number if multiple rows are required for the text of the SQL query or abstract plan.
status	int null	Reserved.
text	var-char (255) null	The SQL text, if type is 10, or the abstract query plan text, if the type is 100.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on uid, gid, hashkey, id, type, sequence
- Nonclustered index on id, type, sequence

sysreferences

Applies to all databases. `sysreferences` contains one row for each referential integrity constraint declared on a table or column.

Columns

The columns for `sysreferences` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
indexid	small-int	ID of the unique index on referenced columns
constrid	int	Object ID of the constraint from <code>sysobjects</code>
tableid	int	Object ID of the referencing table
reftabid	int	Object ID of the referenced table
keycnt	small-int	Number of columns in the foreign key
status	small-int	Options and indicators
frgndbid	small-int null	Database ID of the database that includes the referencing table.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Data-type	Description
pmrydbid	small-int	Database ID of the database that includes the referenced table (the table with the primary key)
spare2	int	Reserved
fokey1 ... fokey16	small-int	Column ID of the first to the 16th referencing column
refkey1 ... refkey16	small-int	Column ID of the first to the 16th referenced column
frgndbname	var-char (30) null	Name of the database that includes the referencing table (the table with the foreign key); NULL if the referencing table is in the current database
pmrydbname	var-char (30) null	Name of the database that includes the referenced table (the table with the primary key); NULL if the referenced table is in the current database

The status bit in `sysreferences` is:

Decimal	Hex	Status
2	0x2	The referential constraint has a match full option

Indexes

- Clustered index on `tableid`, `frgndbname`
- Nonclustered index on `constrid`, `frgndbname`
- Nonclustered index on `reftabid`, `indexid`, `pmrydbname`

sysremotelogins

Applies to master database only. `sysremotelogins` contains one row for each remote user that is allowed to execute remote procedure calls on this SAP ASE server.

Columns

The columns for `sysremotelogins` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
remoteserverid	smallint	Identifies the remote server
remoteusername	varchar(30) null	User's login name on remote server
suid	int	Local server user ID
status	smallint	Bitmap of options

Indexes

Unique clustered index on remoteserverid, remoteusername

sysresourcelimits

Applies to master database only. `sysresourcelimits` contains a row for each resource limit defined by the SAP ASE server. Resource limits specify the maximum amount of server resources that can be used by an SAP ASE login or an application to execute a query, query batch, or transaction.

Columns

The columns for `sysresourcelimits` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
name	var- char(30) null	Login name
appname	var- char(30) null	Application name
rangeid	smallint	id column from <code>systimeranges</code>
limitid	smallint	id column from <code>spt_limit_types</code>
enforced	tinyint	Subset of the enforced column from <code>spt_limit_types</code> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = prior to execution • 2 = during execution • 3 = both

Name	Datatype	Description
action	tinyint	Action to take on a violation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = issue warning • 2 = abort query batch • 3 = abort transaction • 4 = kill session
limit-value	int	Value of limit
scope	tinyint	Scope of user limit (a bitmap indicating one or more of the following): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = query • 2 = query batch • 4 = transaction
spare	tinyint	Reserved

Indexes

Clustered index on name, appname

sysroles

Applies to all databases. `sysroles` maps server role IDs to local role IDs.

When a database permission is granted to a role, if an entry for the role does not exist in `sysroles`, the SAP ASE server adds an entry to `sysroles` to map the local role ID (`lrid`) to the server-wide role ID (`srid`) in `sysrvroles`.

Columns

The columns for `sysroles` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
id	int	Server role ID (<code>srid</code>)
lrid	int	Local role ID
type	smallint	Unused
status	int	Unused

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `lrid`

syssecmechs

Applies to master database only. `syssecmechs` contains information about the security services supported by each security mechanism that is available to the SAP ASE server. `syssecmechs` is not created during installation, rather, it is built dynamically when queried by a user.

Columns

The columns for `syssecmechs` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>sec_mech_name</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Name of the security mechanism; for example, "NT LANMANAGER"
<code>available_service</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Name of the security service supported by the security mechanism; for example, "unified login"

syssegments

Applies to all databases. `syssegments` contains one row for each segment (named collection of disk pieces). In a newly created database, the entries are: segment 0 (`system`) for system tables; segment 2 (`logsegment`) for the transaction log; and segment 1 (`default`) for other objects.

Columns

The columns for `syssegments` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>segment</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Segment number
<code>name</code>	<code>sysname</code>	Segment name
<code>status</code>	<code>smallint</code> <code>null</code>	Indicates which segment is the default segment

syssservers

Applies to master database only. `syssservers` contains one row for each remote SAP ASE server, Backup Server™, or Open Server™ on which this SAP ASE server can execute remote procedure calls.

Columns

The columns for `syssservers` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>srvid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	ID number (for local use only) of the remote server.
<code>srvstatus</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Bitmap of options.
<code>srvstatus2</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	Bitmap of options.
<code>srvstat2</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	Bitmap of server options.
<code>srvname</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Server name.
<code>srvnetname</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	Interfaces file name for the server.
<code>srvclasses</code>	<code>smallint null</code>	Server category defined by the class parameter of <code>sp_addserver</code> .
<code>srvsecmech</code>	<code>varchar(30) null</code>	Security mechanism.
<code>svrcost</code>	<code>smallint null</code>	Provides the network cost in milliseconds for accessing a server over a network. Used only by the SAP ASE query optimizer for evaluating the cost of a query when accessing a proxy table, the default is set to 1,000 ms.
<code>srvprincipal</code>	<code>varchar(255) null</code>	Specifies the Kerberos principal name for the server. Default value is NULL.

The bit representations for the `srvstatus` column are:

Table 20. Status Control Bits for `srvstatus` Column

Decimal	Hex	Status
0	0x0	Timeouts are enabled
1	0x1	Timeouts are disabled
2	0x2	Network password encryption is enabled
4	0x4	Remote server is read-only
64	0x40	Use message confidentiality
128	0x80	Use message integrity
256	0x100	Mutual authentication

The bit representations for the `srvstatus2` column are:

Table 21. `srvstatus2` Control Bits in the `sys.servers` Table

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x01	Supports fully qualified table names
2	0x02	Reserved for future use

The server categories for the `srvclass` column are:

Table 22. Server Categories in the `sys.servers` Table

<code>srvclass</code>	Server category
0	Local server
1	sql_server class server
3	direct_connect class server
4	DB2 class server
6	sds class server
7	SAP ASE class server
8	Adaptive Server Anywhere class server
9	ASIQ class server

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `srvid`
- Nonclustered index on `srvname`

sysessions

Applies to master database only. `sysessions` is used only when SAP ASE is configured for failover in a high availability system. `sysessions` contains one row for each client that connects to the SAP ASE server with the failover property. Clients that have an entry in `sysessions` during failover are moved to the secondary companion. Clients that do not have an entry in `sysessions` are dropped during failover. Clients that have an entry in `sysessions` during failback are moved to the primary companion. Clients that do not have an entry in `sysessions` during failback are dropped.

Columns

The columns for `sysessions` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>sys_id</code>	small-int	Unique identity of companion node
<code>ses_id</code>	int	Unique identity of each client session
<code>state</code>	tinyint	Describes whether the session is active or inactive
<code>spare</code>	tinyint	Reserved for future use
<code>status</code>	small-int	Reserved for future use
<code>dbid</code>	small-int	Reserved for future use
<code>name</code>	var-char(30) null	Same as client's login name as specified in <code>syslogins</code>
<code>nodeid</code>	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
<code>in-stanceid</code>	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)
<code>ses_data</code>	image null	Reserved for future use

syslices

Applies to all databases. `syslices` contains one row for each slice (page chain) of a sliced table. `syslices` is used only during the SAP ASE upgrade process. After the upgrade is complete, all the data is removed.

Note: In versions of SAP ASE earlier than 15.0 `syspartitions` stored partition-related *information*. This has been renamed to `syslices` for SAP ASE 15.0, and later; `syspartitions` now refers to the catalog that tracks all partition-related *data* in the SAP ASE server.

Columns

The columns for `syslices` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
state	smallint	Internal information about the state of the partition
id	int	Object ID of the partitioned table
partitionid	int	Partition ID number
first-page	int	Page number of the partition's first page
control-page	int	Page number of the partition's control page
spare	binary(32)	Reserved

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `id, partitionid`

sysrvroles

Applies to master database only. `sysrvroles` contains a row for each system or user-defined role.

Columns

The columns for `sysrvroles` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
srid	int	Server role ID
name	var- char(30)	Name of the role
password	varbinary(128) null	Password for the role (encrypted) and readable only by a user with sso_role
pwdate	datetime null	Date the password was last changed
status	smallint null	Bitmap for role status.
logincount	smallint null	Number of failed login attempts; reset to 0 by a successful login
lock-suid	int null	The user who locked the role.
lock-reason	int null	The reason why a role was locked.
lock-date	datetime null	The date and time a role was locked.

The bit representations for the `status` column are:

Table 23. status control bits in the sysssrvroles table

Decimal	Hex	Status
2	0x2	Role is locked
4	0x4	Role is expired

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `srid`

sysstatistics

Applies to all databases. `sysstatistics` contains one or more rows for each indexed column on a user table and for each partition. May also contain rows for unindexed column.

Columns

The columns for `sysstatistics` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>statid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Reserved
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Object ID of table
<code>sequence</code>	<code>int</code>	Sequence number if multiple rows are required for this set of statistics
<code>moddate</code>	<code>datetime</code>	Date this row was last modified
<code>formatid</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	Type of statistics represented by this row
<code>used-count</code>	<code>tinyint</code>	Number of fields <code>c0</code> to <code>c79</code> used in this row
<code>colidarray</code>	<code>varbinary(100)</code>	An ordered list of column IDs
<code>c0...c79</code>	<code>varbinary(255)</code>	Statistical data
<code>indid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Index ID of partition
<code>ststatus</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Status bits for this statistics row; possible values vary according to the type of row.
<code>partitionid</code>	<code>int</code>	Partition ID
<code>spare2</code>	<code>smallint</code>	For future use
<code>spare3</code>	<code>int</code>	For future use

Indexes

Unique clustered index `csysstatistics` on `id`, `indid`, `partitionid`, `statid`, `colidarray`, `formatid`, `sequence`

systabstats

Applies to all databases. `systabstats` contains one row for each clustered index, one row for each nonclustered index, one row for each table that has no clustered index, and one row for each partition.

Columns

The columns for `systabstats` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
<code>indid</code>	<code>small int</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 =if a table • 1 = if a clustered index on an allpages-locked table • >1 = if a nonclustered index or a clustered index on a data-only-locked table <p><code>systabstats</code> does not maintain statistics on text or image objects (255)</p>
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	ID of table to which index belongs
<code>active-statid</code>	<code>small int</code>	Reserved
<code>index-height</code>	<code>small int</code>	Height of the index; maintained if <code>indid</code> is greater than 1
<code>leafcnt</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	Number of leaf pages in the index; maintained if <code>indid</code> is greater than 1
<code>pagecnt</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	Number of pages in the table or index
<code>rowcnt</code>	<code>float</code>	Number of rows in the table; maintained for <code>indid</code> of 0 or 1
<code>forwrowcnt</code>	<code>float</code>	Number of forwarded rows; maintained for <code>indid</code> of 0 or 1
<code>delrowcnt</code>	<code>float</code>	Number of deleted rows
<code>dpagecrnt</code>	<code>float</code>	Number of extent I/Os that need to be performed to read the entire table

Name	Data-type	Description
ipa-gecrcnt	float	Number of extent I/Os that need to be performed to read the entire leaf level of a nonclustered index
drowcr cnt	float	Number of page I/Os that need to be performed to read an entire table
oa-mapgcnt	int	Number of OAM pages for the table, plus the number of allocation pages that store information about the table
ex- tent0pg cnt	int	Count of pages that are on the same extent as the allocation page
data- rowsize	float	Average size of the data row
leaf- rowsize	float	Average size of a leaf row for nonclustered indexes and clustered indexes data-only-locked tables
status	int	Internal system status information.
plljoin degree	int	The degree of parallelism used for a nested loop join operation, plljoindexdegree is the parallel scan degree of the table (whose systabstats has this field) that is the inner table in a nested loop join.
rslas- toam	int	Last OAM page visited by a reorg reclaim_space or reorg compact command
rslast- page	int	Last data or leaf page visited by a reorg reclaim_space or reorg compact command
frlas- toam	int	Last OAM page visited by the reorg forwarded_rows command
frlast- page	int	Last data page visited by the reorg forwarded_rows command
con- opt_ thl d	small int	Concurrency optimization threshold
pllde- gree	int16	Maximum degree of parallelism possible on table or index for data manipulation languages (DMLs). A value of 0 (zero) indicates a nonexistent maximum; the query processor configures maximum degree of parallelism.

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Data-type	Description
emp- typgcnt	un- sign- ed int	Number of empty pages in extents allocated to the table or index
parti- tionid	int	Partition ID
warmca- chepgcn t	un- sign- ed int	
stat- moddate	date- time	Last time the row was flushed to disk
unu- sedpgcn t	un- sign- ed int	Number of unused pages
oampa- gecnt	un- sign- ed int	Number of allocation pages listed in the object allocation map
pioclm- data	real	
piocl- mindex	real	
pioesm- data	real	
pioes- mindex	real	
spare2	float	Reserved
spare4	float	Reserved
spare5	int	Spare field for alignment

The status bit for systabstats is:

Table 24. Status bit in the systabstats table status column

Decimal	Hex	Status
1	0x1	Statistics are the result of upgrade (not update statistics)

Indexes

Unique clustered index on id, indid, partitionid

systhresholds

Applies to all databases. `systhresholds` contains one row for each threshold defined for the database.

Columns

The columns for `systhresholds` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
segment	smallint	Segment number for which free space is being monitored.
free_space	unsigned int	Size of threshold, in logical pages.
status	smallint	Bit 1 equals 1 for the log segment's last-chance threshold, 0 for all other thresholds.
proc_name	varchar(255)	Name of the procedure that is executed when the number of unused pages on segment falls below <code>free_space</code> .
suid	int null	The server user ID of the user who added the threshold or modified it most recently.
currauth	varbinary(255) null	A bitmask that indicates which roles were active for <code>suid</code> at the time the threshold was added or most recently modified. When the threshold is crossed, <code>proc_name</code> executes with this set of roles, less any that have been deactivated since the threshold was added or last modified.

The possible bitmasks you might see, individually or in combination, in the `currauth` column.

Decimal	Hex	Description
1	0x1	sa_role

Decimal	Hex	Description
2	0x2	sso_role
4	0x4	oper_role
8	0x8	sybase_ts_role
16	0x10	sybase_ts_role
32	0x20	navigator_ole
128	0x80	replication_role
256	0x100	dtm_tm_role
1024	0x400	ha_role
2048	0x800	mon_role
4096	0x1000	js_admin_role
16384	0x4000	messaging_role
32768	0x8000	web_services

To find out what role ID is associated with the bitmask output in **currauth** in your SAP ASE server, perform the following **select** statement:

```

1> select (c.number - 1) as role_id,role_name(c.number - 1) as
role_name
2> from systhresholds ,master.dbo.spt_values c
3> where  convert(tinyint,substring(isnull(currauth,0x1), c.low,1))
&
4> c.high != 0
5> and c.type = "P"
6> and c.number <= 1024
7> and c.number >0
8> and role_name(c.number - 1) is not null
9> go

```

The SAP ASE server returns something similar to the following:

```

role_id    role_name
-----
          0    sa_role
           1    sso_role
           2    oper_role
           3    sybase_ts_role
           4    navigator_role
           7    dtm_tm_role
          10    mon_role
          11    js_admin_role
          12    messaging_role
          13    js_client_role

```

systimeranges

Applies to master database only. `systimeranges` stores named time ranges, which are used by the SAP ASE server to control when a resource limit is active.

Columns

The columns for `systimeranges` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
name	var- char (25 5)	Unique name of the time range.
id	small- int	Unique identifier for the time range. 1 represents the “at all times” limit.
start day	tinyint	Day of week (1 – 7) for the beginning of the range. Monday = 1, Sunday = 7.
end- day	tinyint	Day of week (1 – 7) for the end of the range. Monday = 1, Sunday = 7.
start time	var- char (10)	Time of day for the beginning of the range.
end- time	var- char (10)	Time of day for the end of the range.

Indexes

Clustered index on `id`

systransactions

Applies to master database only. `systransactions` contains information about SAP ASE transactions, but it is not a normal table. Portions of the table are built dynamically when queried by a user, while other portions are stored in the master database. Updates to the dynamically built columns of `systransactions` are not allowed.

Note: Because of this change in the datatypes for the Cluster Edition, SAP strongly recommends that you archive and truncate audit tables before you upgrade. This reduces the likelihood of a failed upgrade because of insufficient space in the `sybsecurity` database.

Columns

The columns for `systransactions` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>xactkey</code>	<code>binary(14)</code>	Unique SAP ASE transaction key
<code>starttime</code>	<code>datetime</code>	Date the transaction started
<code>failover</code>	<code>int</code>	Value indicating the transaction failover state. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Resident Tx • 1 – Failed-over Tx • 2 – Tx by Failover-Conn
<code>type</code>	<code>int</code>	Value indicating the type of transaction. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 – Local • 3 – External • 98 – Remote • 99 – Dtx_State
<code>coordinator</code>	<code>int</code>	Value indicating the coordination method or protocol. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – None • 1 – Syb2PC • 2 – ASTC • 3 – XA • 4 – DTC
<code>state</code>	<code>int</code>	Value indicating the current state of the transaction.
<code>connection</code>	<code>int</code>	Value indicating the connection state. The connection values and states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 – Attached • 2 – Detached
<code>status</code>	<code>int</code>	Internal transaction status flag
<code>status2</code>	<code>int</code>	Additional internal transaction status flags

Name	Datatype	Description
spid	smallint int for the Cluster Edition	Server process ID, or 0 if the process is detached
masterdbid	smallint	Starting database of the transaction
loid	int	Lock owner ID
namelen	smallint	Length of xactname
xactname	varchar(255) null	Transaction name or <i>XID</i>
srvname	varchar(30) null	Name of the remote server (null for local servers)
nodeid	tinyint null	Reserved for future use (not available for cluster environments)
instanceid	tinyint	ID of the instance (available only for cluster environments)

Table 25. `systransactions` State Column Values

state Value	Transaction State
1	Begun
2	Done Command
3	Done
4	Prepared
5	In Command
6	In Abort Cmd
7	Committed
8	In Post Commit
9	In Abort Tran
10	In Abort Savept
65537	Begun-Detached
65538	Done Cmd-Detached

state Value	Transaction State
65539	Done-Detached
65540	Prepared-Detached
65548	Heur Committed
65549	Heur Rolledback

systypes

Applies to all databases. `systypes` contains one row for each system-supplied and user-defined datatype. Domains (defined by rules) and defaults are given, if they exist.

You cannot alter the rows that describe system-supplied datatypes.

Columns

The columns for `systypes` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
uid	int	User ID of datatype creator
user-type	smallint	User type ID
variable	bit	1 if datatype is of variable length; 0 otherwise
allow-nulls	bit	Indicates whether nulls are allowed for this datatype
type	tinyint	Physical storage datatype
length	int	Physical length of datatype
tdefault	int	ID of system procedure that generates default for this datatype
domain	int	ID of system procedure that contains integrity checks for this datatype
name	varchar(255)	Datatype name
printfmt	varchar(255) null	Reserved

Name	Datatype	Description
prec	tinyint null	Number of significant digits
scale	tinyint null	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point
ident	tinyint null	1 if column has the IDENTITY property; 0 if it does not
hierar- chy	tinyint null	Precedence of the datatype in mixed-mode arithmetic
xtypeid	int null	The internal class ID
xdbid	int null	The dbid where a class is installed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1 = the system database • -2 = the current database
access- rule	int null	The object ID of the access rule in sysprocedures

This table lists each system-supplied datatype's name, hierarchy, type (not necessarily unique), and usertype (unique). The datatypes are ordered by hierarchy. In mixed-mode arithmetic, the datatype with the lowest hierarchy takes precedence:

Table 26. Datatype Names, Hierarchy, Types, and Usertypes

Name	Hierarchy	Type	Usertype
floatn	1	109	14
float	2	62	8
datetimn	3	111	15
datetime	4	61	12
real	5	59	23
numericn	6	108	28
numeric	7	63	10
decimaln	8	106	27
decimal	9	55	26
moneyn	10	110	17
money	11	60	11

CHAPTER 1: System Tables

Name	Hierarchy	Type	Usertype
smallmoney	12	122	21
smalldatetime	13	58	22
intn	14	38	13
uintn	15	68	47
bigint	16	191	43
ubigint	17	67	46
int	18	56	7
uint	19	66	45
smallint	20	52	6
usmallint	21	65	44
tinyint	22	48	5
bit	23	50	16
univarchar	24	155	35
unichar	25	135	34
unitext	26	174	36
varchar	27	39	2
sysname	27	39	18
nvarchar	27	39	25
longsysname	27	39	42
char	28	47	1
nchar	28	47	24
varbinary	29	37	4
timestamp	29	37	80
binary	30	45	3
text	31	35	19
image	32	34	20
date	33	49	37

Name	Hierarchy	Type	Usertype
time	34	51	38
daten	35	123	39
timen	36	147	40
extended type	99	36	-1

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on name
- Unique nonclustered index on usertype

sysusages

Applies to master database only. `sysusages` contains one row for each *disk allocation piece* assigned to a database. Each database contains a specified number of database (logical) page numbers.

The **create database** command checks `sysdevices` and `sysusages` to find available disk allocation pieces. One or more contiguous disk allocation pieces are assigned to the database, and the mapping is recorded in `sysusages`.

See *System tables that manage space allocation* in the *System Administration Guide: Volume 2*.

Note: In SAP ASE version 15.0 and later, the device identification number is stored in the `vdevno` column and not as part of the `vstart` column. As a consequence, you may need to modify scripts and stored procedures that determine the device identification number based on the earlier schema.

Columns

The columns for `sysusages` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
dbid	smallint	Database ID
segmap	int	Bitmap of possible segment assignments
lstart	unsigned int	First database (logical) page number

Name	Datatype	Description
size	unsigned int	Number of contiguous database (logical) pages
vstart	int	Starting virtual page number
unreser- vedpgs	unsigned int	Free space not part of an allocated extent
crdate	datetime null	Creation date
vdevno	int	Device identification number

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on dbid, lstart
- Unique nonclustered index on vdevno, vstart

sysusermessages

Applies to all databases. `sysusermessages` contains one row for each user-defined message that can be returned by the SAP ASE server.

Columns

The columns for `sysusermessages` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
error	var- char(102 4)	Unique error number. Must be 20,000 or higher.
uid	int	Server user ID (suser_id) of the message creator.
de- scrip- tion	var- char(102 4)	User-defined message with optional placeholders for parameters.
langid	smallint null	Language ID for this message; null for us_english.
dlevel	smallint null	Stores the with_log bit, which is used to call the appropriate routine to log a message.

Indexes

- Clustered index on `error`
- Unique nonclustered index on `error, langid`

sysusers

Applies to all databases. `sysusers` contains one row for each user allowed in the database, and one row for each group or role.

On the SAP ASE distribution media, `master..sysusers` contains some initial users: “`dbo`”, whose `suid` is 1 and whose `uid` is 1; “`guest`”, whose `suid` is -1 and whose `uid` is 2; and “`public`”, whose `suid` is -2 and whose `uid` is 0. In addition, both system-defined and user-defined roles are listed in `sysusers`.

The user “`guest`” provides a mechanism for giving users not explicitly listed in `sysusers` access to the database with a restricted set of permissions. The “`guest`” entry in `master` means any user with an account on the SAP ASE server (that is, with an entry in `syslogins`) can access `master`.

The user “`public`” refers to all users. The keyword **public** is used with the **grant** and **revoke** commands to signify that permission is being given to or taken away from all users.

Columns

The columns for `sysusers` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>suid</code>	<code>int</code>	Server user ID, copied from <code>syslogins</code> .
<code>uid</code>	<code>int</code>	User ID, unique in this database, is used for granting and revoking permissions. User ID 1 is “ <code>dbo</code> ”.
<code>gid</code>	<code>int</code>	Group ID to which this user belongs. If <code>uid = gid</code> , this entry defines a group. Negative values may be used for user IDs (<code>uid</code>). Every <code>suid</code> associated with a group or a role in <code>sysusers</code> is set to -2 (<code>INVALID_SUID</code>).
<code>name</code>	<code>sysname</code>	User or group name, unique in this database.
<code>en- vi- ron</code>	<code>var- char (255) null</code>	Reserved.

Indexes

- Nonunique clustered index with “**allow duplicate rows**” on `suid`

- Unique nonclustered index on name
- Unique nonclustered index on uid

sysxtypes

Applies to all databases. `sysxtypes` contains one row for each extended, Java-SQL datatype.

See *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* for more information about Java-SQL classes and datatypes.

Columns

The columns for `sysxtypes` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>xtid</code>	<code>int</code>	System-generated ID for the extended type.
<code>xtstatus</code>	<code>int</code>	Internal status information. Unused.
<code>xtmeta-type</code>	<code>int</code>	Unused.
<code>xtcontainer</code>	<code>int</code>	The ID of the JAR file containing the class. Can be NULL.
<code>xtname</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code> <code>null</code>	The name of the extended type.
<code>xtsource</code>	<code>text null</code>	Source code for the extended type. Unused.
<code>xtbinaryrow</code>	<code>varbinary(255)</code> <code>null</code>	Object code for the extended type. For Java classes, it contains the class file. Data is stored in-row up to a length of 255 bytes.
<code>xtbinaryyoffrow</code>	<code>image</code>	Object code for the extended type. For Java classes, it contains the class file. Data is stored off-row as an image column.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `xtid`
- Unique nonclustered index on `xtname`

CHAPTER 2 **dbccdb Tables**

In addition to the standard system tables included in all databases, the **dbcc** management database, `dbccdb`, contains seven tables that define inputs to and outputs from **dbcc checkstorage**. It also contains at least two workspaces.

dbccdb Workspaces

Workspaces are special tables in `dbccdb` that store intermediate results of the **dbcc checkstorage** operation.

Workspaces differ from worktables in that they:

- Are preallocated contiguously to improve I/O performance
- Are persistent
- Do not reside in the `tempdb` database

When you create `dbccdb`, two workspaces are created automatically. They are preallocated as follows:

- *Scan workspace* – contains a row for each page of the target database. The allocation is approximately 1 percent of the database size. Each row consists of a single `binary(18)` column.
- *Text workspace* – contains a row for each table in the target database that contains `text` or `image` columns. The size of this table depends on the design of the target database, but it is usually significantly smaller than the scan workspace. Each row consists of a single `binary(22)` column.

If either allocation is larger than needed by **dbcc checkstorage**, the operation uses only what is required. The allocation does not change. If the text workspace allocation is too small, **dbcc checkstorage** reports this, recommends a new size, and continues checking; however, not all text chains are checked. If the scan workspace allocation is too small, the **dbcc checkstorage** operation fails immediately.

You must have at least one scan and one text workspace, but you may create as many as you need. While in use, the workspaces are locked so that only one **dbcc checkstorage** operation can use them at any given time. You can execute concurrent **dbcc checkstorage** operations by supplying each one with a separate scan and text workspace.

For more information on creating workspaces, see the *System Administration Guide* and the *Reference Manual*.

Ideally, you should access workspaces only through **dbcc checkstorage**, but this is not a requirement. **dbcc checkstorage** exclusively locks the workspaces it uses, and the content of

the workspaces is regenerated with each execution of **dbcc checkstorage**. The workspaces do not contain any secure data.

Note: While the contents of the workspaces are accessible through SQL, no interpretation of the binary values is available. Access through SQL might return data from different **dbcc** checks mixed together. The presence of a row in these tables does not ensure that it contains valid data. **dbcc** tracks valid rows only during execution. That information is lost when the operation completes.

Most of the update activity in `dbccdb` is performed in the text and scan workspaces. The workspaces are preallocated, and only one **dbcc checkstorage** operation can use the workspaces at any given time, so the workspaces are less susceptible to corruption than most user tables. Corruption in a workspace can cause the **dbcc checkstorage** operation to fail or behave erratically. If this happens, drop and re-create the corrupt workspace.

Checks of databases using different workspaces can proceed simultaneously, but the performance of each operation might be degraded as it competes for disk throughput.

To delete a workspace, in `dbccdb`, enter:

```
drop table workspace_name
```

dbccdb Log

The results of each **dbcc checkstorage** operation are recorded in the `dbccdb` log. Updates to the text and scan workspaces are not recorded there.

You must size the `dbccdb` log to handle updates to the tables. The log requirement is related to the number of tables and indexes in the target database. It is not related to the target database size.

To minimize the log requirement and the recovery time, use the **truncate log on checkpoint** option with `dbccdb`.

dbcc_config

The `dbcc_config` table describes the currently executing or last completed **dbcc checkstorage** operation.

It defines:

- The location of resources dedicated to the **dbcc checkstorage** operation
- Resource usage limits for the **dbcc checkstorage** operation

The primary key is the combination of `dbid` and `type_code`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_config` are:

Column name	Datatype	Description
<code>dbid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Matches the <code>dbid</code> from a row in <code>sysindatabases</code> .
<code>type_code</code>	<code>int</code>	Matches the <code>type_code</code> from a row in dbcc_types . Valid values are 1–9.
<code>value</code>	<code>int null</code>	Specifies the value of the item identified by <code>type_code</code> . Can be null only if the value of <code>stringvalue</code> is not null.
<code>stringvalue</code>	<code>varchar(255) null</code>	Specifies the value of the item identified by <code>type_code</code> . Can be null only if the value of <code>value</code> is not null.

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_counters

The `dbcc_counters` table stores the results of the analysis performed by **dbcc checkstorage**. Counters are maintained for each database, table, index, partition, device, and invocation of **dbcc**.

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `id`, `indid`, `partitionid`, `devid`, `opid`, and `type_code`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_counters` are:

Column name	Data-type	Description
<code>dbid</code>	<code>small-int</code>	Identifies the target database.
<code>id</code>	<code>int</code>	Identifies the table. The value is derived from <code>sysindexes</code> and <code>sysobjects</code> .
<code>indid</code>	<code>small-int</code>	Identifies the index. The value is derived from <code>sysindexes</code> .

Column name	Data-type	Description
partitio- nid	int	Identifies the defined object-page affinity. The value is derived from <code>sys-indexes</code> and <code>syspartitions</code> .
devid	int	Identifies the disk device. The value is derived from <code>sysdevices</code> .
opid	small- int	Identifies the dbcc operation that was performed.
type_code	int	Matches the <code>type_code</code> column of a row in dbcc_types . Valid values are 5000 through 5024.
value	real null	Matches the appropriate <code>type_name</code> for the given <code>type_code</code> as described in dbcc_types .

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_exclusions

The `dbcc_exclusions` table stores the faults, tables or a combination of them that should be excluded from processing by checkverify and fault reporting via **sp_dbcc_faultreport**.

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `fault_type`, and `table_name`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_exclusions` are:

Column name	Datatype	Description
dbid	smallint	Identifies the target database.
type	tinyint	Exclusion type code. The valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 – faults • 2 – tables • 3 – combo
fault_type	int null	The fault type to be excluded when <code>type</code> is 1 (faults) or 3 (combo). See dbcc_types for more information.

Column name	Datatype	Description
table_name	varchar(30) null	The table name to be excluded when type is 2 (faults) or 3 (combo). See dbcc_types for more information.

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_fault_params

The `dbcc_fault_params` table provides additional descriptive information for a fault entered in the `dbcc_faults` table.

Each “value” column (`intvalue`, `realvalue`, `binaryvalue`, `stringvalue`, and `datevalue`) can contain a null value. At least one must be not null. If more than one of these columns contains a value other than null, the columns provide different representations of the same value.

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `opid`, `faultid`, and `type_code`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_fault_params` are:

Column name	Datatype	Description
<code>dbid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the target database.
<code>opid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the dbcc operation that was performed.
<code>faultid</code>	<code>int</code>	Identifies the fault ID.
<code>type_code</code>	<code>int</code>	Defines the interpretation of the value, which is provided by the “value” columns. Valid values are 1000 – 1009. They are described in dbcc_types .
<code>intvalue</code>	<code>int null</code>	Specifies the integer value.
<code>realvalue</code>	<code>real null</code>	Specifies the real value.
<code>binaryvalue</code>	<code>varbinary(255)</code> <code>null</code>	Specifies the binary value.

Column name	Datatype	Description
string-value	var-char (255) null	Specifies the string value.
datevalue	datetime null	Specifies the date value.

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_faults

The `dbcc_faults` table provides a description of each fault detected by **dbcc checkstorage**.

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `id`, `indid`, `partitionid`, `devid`, `opid`, `faultid`, and `type_code`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_faults` are:

Column name	Data-type	Description
<code>dbid</code>	small-int	Identifies the target database.
<code>id</code>	small-int	Identifies the table. The value is derived from <code>sysindexes</code> and <code>sysobjects</code> .
<code>indid</code>	small-int	Identifies the index. The value is derived from <code>sysindexes</code> .
<code>partitionid</code>	int	Identifies the partition. The value is derived from <code>sysindexes</code> and <code>syspartitions</code> . Counters are maintained for page ranges, so “partition” refers to the defined object-page affinity, rather than the actual object page chain.
<code>devid</code>	int	Identifies the disk device. The value is derived from <code>sysdevices</code> .
<code>opid</code>	small-int	Identifies the dbcc operation that was performed.

Column name	Data-type	Description
faultid	int	Provides a unique sequence number assigned to each fault recorded for the operation.
type_code	int	Identifies the type of fault. Valid values are 100000 – 100032. They are described in dbcc_types .
status	int	Classifies the fault. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – soft fault, possibly transient. • 1 – hard fault. • 2 – soft fault that proved to be transient. • 3 – soft fault upgraded to a hard fault. • 5 – repaired hard fault. • 7 – repaired upgraded hard fault. • 9 – hard fault not rapirable. • 11 – soft fault upgraded to a hard fault and not repairable. • 16 – soft fault, object dropped (inaccessible). • 17 – hard fault, object dropped (inaccessible). • 18 – transient soft fault, object dropped (inaccessible). • 19 – soft fault upgraded to a hard fault and object dropped (inaccessible). For more information, see the <i>System Administration Guide</i> .

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_operation_log

The `dbcc_operation_log` table records the use of the **dbcc checkstorage** operations.

Summary results are recorded in the `dbcc_operation_results` table.

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `opid`, and `optype`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_operation_log` are:

Column Name	Datatype	Description
dbid	small-int	Identifies the target database.

Column Name	Datatype	Description
opid	small-int	Identifies the sequence number of the dbcc checkstorage operation. <code>opid</code> is an automatically incrementing number, unique for each <code>dbid</code> and <code>finish</code> pair.
optype	small-int	The following value is valid for <code>optype</code> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 = checkstorage
suid	int	Identifies the user executing the command.
start	date-time	Identifies when the operation started.
finish	date-time null	Identifies when the operation ended.
seq	small-int null	The sequence number for a checkverify operation.
id	int null	The object ID, if used, for a checkverify operation.
maxseq	small-int null	The maximum sequence used by checkverify for a checkstorage operation.

dbcc_operation_results

The `dbcc_operation_results` table provides additional descriptive information for an operation recorded in the `dbcc_operation_log` table.

Each “value” column (`intvalue`, `realvalue`, `binaryvalue`, `stringvalue`, and `datevalue`) may contain a null value. At least one must be not null. If more than one of these columns contains a value other than null, the columns provide different representations of the same value.

Results of the **dbcc checkstorage** operations include the number of:

- Hard faults found
- Soft faults found
- Operations stopped due to a hard error

The primary key is the combination of `dbid`, `opid`, `optype`, and `type_code`

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_operation_results` are:

Column Name	Datatype	Description
<code>dbid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the target database.
<code>opid</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the dbcc operation ID.
<code>optype</code>	<code>smallint</code>	Identifies the dbcc operation type.
<code>type_code</code>	<code>int</code>	Defines the dbcc operation type. Valid values are 1000 – 1007. They are described in dbcc_types .
<code>intvalue</code>	<code>int null</code>	Specifies the integer value.
<code>realvalue</code>	<code>real null</code>	Specifies the real value.
<code>binary-value</code>	<code>varbinary(255) null</code>	Specifies the binary value.
<code>string-value</code>	<code>varchar(255) null</code>	Specifies the string value.
<code>datevalue</code>	<code>datetime null</code>	Specifies the date value.
<code>seq</code>	<code>smallint null</code>	The sequence number for a checkverify operation.

See also

- *dbcc_types* on page 121

dbcc_types

Provides the definitions of the datatypes used by **dbcc checkstorage**.

This table is not actually used by the **dbcc** stored procedures. It is provided to facilitate the use of the other tables in `dbccdb`, and to document the semantics of the datatypes. Type codes for operation configuration, analysis data reported, fault classification, and fault report parameters are included. If you create your own stored procedures for generating reports, you can use the values listed in the `type_name` column as report headings.

Columns

The columns for `dbcc_types` are as follows.

Note: To allow for future additions to `dbcc_types`, some `type_code` numbers are not used at this time.

Table 27. dbcc Types

<i>type_code</i>	<i>type_name</i>	Description
1	max worker processes	(Optional) Specifies the maximum number of worker processes that can be employed. This is also the maximum level of concurrent processing used. Minimum value is 1.
2	dbcc named cache	Specifies the size (in kilobytes) of the cache used by dbcc check-storage and the name of that cache.
3	scan work-space	Specifies the ID and name of the workspace to be used by the database scan.
4	text work-space	Specifies the ID and name of the workspace to be used for text columns.
5	operation sequence number	Specifies the number that identifies the dbcc operation that was started most recently.
6	database name	Specifies the name of the database in <code>sysdatabases</code> .
7	OAM count threshold	Specifies the percentage by which the OAM counts must vary before they can be considered to be an error.
8	IO error abort	Specifies the number of I/O errors allowed on a disk before dbcc stops checking the pages on that disk.
9	linkage error abort	Specifies the number of linkage errors allowed before dbcc stops checking the page chains of an object. Some kinds of page chain corruptions might require a check to be stopped with fewer linkage errors than other kinds of page chain corruptions.
10	enable automatic workspace expansion	The flag that enables or disables automatic expansion of workspaces when estimated size exceeds the actual workspace size.
1000	hard fault count	Specifies the number of persistent inconsistencies (hard faults) found during the consistency check.
1001	soft fault count	Specifies the number of suspect conditions (soft faults) found during the consistency check.
1002	checks aborted count	Specifies the number of linkage checks that were stopped during the consistency check.

type_code	type_name	Description
1007	text column count	Specifies the number of non-null text/image column values found during the consistency check.
5000	bytes data	Specifies (in bytes) the amount of user data stored in the partition being checked.
5001	bytes used	Specifies (in bytes) the amount of storage used to record the data in the partition being checked. The difference between <code>bytes used</code> and <code>bytes data</code> shows the amount of overhead needed to store or index the data.
5002	pages used	Specifies the number of pages linked to the object being checked that are actually used to hold the object.
5003	pages reserved	Specifies the number of pages that are reserved for the object being checked, but that are not allocated for use by that object. The difference between $(8 * \text{extents used})$ and $(\text{pages used} + \text{pages reserved})$ shows the total uncommitted deallocations and pages incorrectly allocated.
5004	pages overhead	Specifies the number of pages used for the overhead functions such as OAM pages or index statistics.
5005	extents used	Specifies the number of extents allocated to the object in the partition being checked. For object 99 (allocation pages), this value is the number of extents that are not allocated to a valid object. Object 99 contains the storage that is not allocated to other objects.
5006	count	Specifies the number of component items (rows or keys) found on any page in the part of the object being checked.
5007	max count	Specifies the maximum number of component items found on any page in the part of the object being checked.
5008	max size	Specifies the maximum size of any component item found on any page in the part of the object being checked.
5009	max level	Specifies the maximum number of levels in an index. This datatype is not applicable to tables.
5010	pages misallocated	Specifies the number of pages that are allocated to the object, but are not initialized correctly. This is a fault counter.
5011	io errors	Specifies the number of I/O errors encountered. This datatype is a fault counter.
5012	page format errors	Specifies the number of page format errors reported. This datatype is a fault counter.

<i>type_code</i>	<i>type_name</i>	Description
5013	pages not allocated	Specifies the number of pages linked to the object through its chain, but not allocated. This datatype is a fault counter.
5014	pages not referenced	Specifies the number of pages allocated to the object, but not reached through its chains. This datatype is a fault counter.
5015	overflow pages	Specifies the number of overflow pages encountered. This datatype is applicable only to clustered indexes.
5016	page gaps	Specifies the number of pages not linked to the next page in ascending sequence. This number indicates the amount of table fragmentation.
5017	page extent crosses	Specifies the number of pages that are linked to pages outside of their own extent. As the number of page extent crosses increases relative to pages used or extents used, the effectiveness of large I/O buffers decreases.
5018	page extent gaps	Specifies the number of page extent crosses where the subsequent extent is not the next extent in ascending sequence. Maximal I/O performance on a full scan is achieved when the number of page extent gaps is minimized. A seek or full disk rotation is likely for each gap.
5019	ws buffer crosses	Specifies the number of pages that are linked outside of their workspace buffer cache during the dbcc checkstorage operation. This information can be used to size the cache, which provides high performance without wasting resources.
5020	deleted rows	Number of deleted rows in the object.
5021	forwarded rows	Number of forwarded rows in the object.
5022	empty pages	Number of pages allocated but not containing data.
5023	pages with garbage	Number of pages that could benefit from garbage collection.
5024	non-contiguous free space	Number of bytes of noncontiguous free space.
10000	page id	Specifies the location in the database of the page that was being checked when the fault was detected. All localized faults include this parameter.

type_code	type_name	Description
10001	page header	Specifies the hexadecimal representation of the header of the page that was being checked when the fault was detected. This information is useful for evaluating soft faults and for determining if the page has been updated since it was checked. The server truncates trailing zeros.
10002	text column id	Specifies an 8-byte hexadecimal value that gives the page, row, and column of the reference to a text chain that had a fault. The server truncates trailing zeros.
10003	object id	Specifies a 9-byte hexadecimal value that provides the <code>object id</code> (table), the <code>partition id</code> (partition of the table) if applicable, and the <code>index id</code> (index) of the page or allocation being checked. For example, if a page is expected to belong to table T1 because it is reached from T1's chain, but is actually allocated to table T2, the <code>object id</code> for T1 is recorded, and the <code>object id expected</code> for T2 is recorded. The server truncates trailing zeros.
10007	page id expected	Specifies the page ID that is expected for the linked page when there is a discrepancy between the page ID that is expected and the page ID that is actually encountered. For example, if you follow the chain from P1 to P2 when going forward, then, when going backward, P1 is expected to come after P2. The value of <code>page id expected</code> is P1, and the value of <code>page id</code> is P2. When the actual value of P3 is encountered, it is recorded as <code>page id actual</code> .
10008	page id actual	When there is a discrepancy between the page ID that is encountered and the expected page ID, this value specifies the actual page ID that is encountered. (See also, <code>type_code</code> 10007.) For example, if you follow the chain from P1 to P2 when going forward, then, when going backward, P1 is expected to come after P2. The value of <code>page id expected</code> is P1, and the value of <code>page id</code> is P2. When the actual value of P3 is encountered, it is recorded as <code>page id actual</code> .

CHAPTER 2: dbccdb Tables

type_code	type_name	Description
10009	object id expected	Specifies a 9-byte hexadecimal value that provides the expected object id (table), the partition id (partition of the table) if applicable, and the index id (index) of the page or allocation being checked. For example, if a page is expected to belong to table T1 because it is reached from T1's chain, but is actually allocated to table T2, the object id for T1 is recorded, and the object id expected for T2 is recorded. The server truncates trailing zeros.
10010	data-only locked data page header	Indicates the 44-byte page header for the page where the fault is located.
10011	data-only locked b-tree leaf page header	Indicates the 44-byte page header for the page where the fault is located.
10012	data-only locked b-tree header	Indicates the 44-byte page header for the page where the fault is located.
20001	rerun check-storage reco	Reruns checkstorage .
20002	indexalloc reco	Runs dbcc indexalloc with the fix option.
20003	tablealloc reco	Runs dbcc tablealloc with the fix option.
20004	checktable fix_spacebits reco	Runs dbcc tablealloc with the fix_spacebits option.
20005	checktable reco	Runs dbcc checktable .
20006	reorg reco	Runs the reorg command
20007	no action reco	This fault is harmless; no action is required.
30000	drop object reco	Drops the object and re-creates it.

type_code	type_name	Description
30001	bulk copy reco	Bulk copies the data out and back in.
40000	check logs for hardware failure reco	Checks your operating system logs and corrects all reported hardware problems on disks containing an SAP device.
40001	checkalloc reco	Runs dbcc checkalloc with the fix option.
40002	reload db reco	Reloads the database from a clean backup.
100000	IO error	Indicates that part of the identified page could not be fetched from the device. This is usually caused by a failure of the operating system or the hardware.
100001	page id error	Indicates that the identifying ID (page number) recorded on the page is not valid. This might be the result of a page being written to or read from the wrong disk location, corruption of a page either before or as it is being written, or allocation of a page without subsequent initialization of that page.
100002	page free offset error	Indicates that the end of data on a page is not valid. This event affects insertions and updates on this page. It might affect some access to the data on this page.
100003	page object id error	Indicates that the page appears to be allocated to some other table than the one expected. If this is a persistent fault, it might be the consequence of either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An incorrect page allocation, which might only result in the effective loss of this page to subsequent allocation, or • A corrupted page chain, which might prevent access to the data in the corrupted chain.
100004	timestamp error	Indicates that the page has a timestamp that is later than the database timestamp. This error can result in failure to recover when changes are made to this page.
100005	wrong dbid error	Indicates that the database ID <code>dbid</code> is stored on the database allocation pages. When this ID is incorrect, the allocation page is corrupt and all the indicated allocations are suspect.

<i>type_code</i>	<i>type_name</i>	Description
100006	wrong object error	Indicates that the page allocation is inconsistent. The page appears to belong to one table or index, but it is recorded as being allocated to some other table or index in the allocation page. This error differs from <code>page object id error</code> in that the allocation is inconsistent, but the consequences are similar.
100007	extent id error	Indicates that an allocation was found for a table or index that is unknown to dbcc checkstorage . Typically, this results in the inability to use the allocated storage.
100008	fixed format error	Indicates that the page incorrectly indicates that it contains only rows of a single fixed length. dbcc checkstorage reports this error. dbcc checktable does not report it, but does repair it.
100009	row format error	Indicates that at least one row on the page is incorrectly formatted. This error might cause loss of access to some or all the data on this page.
100010	row offset error	Indicates that at least one row on the page is not located at the expected page offset. This error might cause loss of access to some or all of the data on this page.
100011	text pointer error	Indicates that the location of the table row that points to the corrupted text or image data. This information might be useful for correcting the problem.
100012	wrong type error	Indicates that the page has the wrong format. For example, a data page was found in an index or a text/image column.
100013	non-OAM error	This error is a special case of <code>wrong type error</code> . It is not reported as a separate condition in the current release.
100014	reused page error	Indicates that a page is reached by more than one chain and that the chains belong to different objects. This error indicates illegal sharing of a page through corrupt page chain linkages. Access to data in either or both tables might be affected.
100015	page loop error	Indicates that a page is reached a second time while following the page chain for an object, which indicates a loop in the page chain. A loop can result in a session hanging indefinitely while accessing data in that object.
100016	OAM ring error	Indicates that a page is allocated but not reached by the page chains for the object. Typically, this results in the inability to use the allocated storage.
100017	OAM ring error	Indicates that the OAM page ring linkages are corrupted. This might not affect access to the data for this object, but it might affect insertions, deletions, and updates to that data.

<i>type_code</i>	<i>type_name</i>	Description
100018	missing OAM error	Indicates that dbcc checkstorage found an allocation for the object that was not recorded in the OAM. This error indicates a corruption that might affect future allocations of storage, but probably does not affect access to the presently stored data.
100019	extra OAM error	Indicates that an allocation for this object was recorded in the OAM, but it was not verified in the allocation page. This error indicates a corruption that might affect future allocations of storage, but probably does not affect access to the presently stored data.
100020	check aborted error	Indicates that dbcc checkstorage stopped checking the table or index. To prevent multiple fault reports, the check operation on a single chain might be stopped without reporting this error. When an object contains several page chains, failure of the check operation for one chain does not prevent the continuation of the check operation on the other chains unless a fault threshold is exceeded.
100021	chain end error	Indicates that the end of the chain is corrupted. As a soft fault, it might indicate only that the chain was extended or truncated by more than a few pages during the dbcc checkstorage operation.
100022	chain start error	Indicates that the start of a chain is corrupted or is not at the expected location. If this is a persistent fault, access to data stored in the object is probably affected.
100023	used count error	Indicates an inconsistency between the count of the pages used that is recorded in the OAM page and the count of the pages used that is determined by examining the allocation pages.
100024	unused count error	Indicates an inconsistency between the count of the pages reserved but unused that is recorded in the OAM page and the count of the pages reserved but unused that is determined by examining the allocation pages.
100025	row count error	Indicates an inconsistency between the row count recorded in the OAM page and the row count determined by dbcc checkstorage .
100026	serialalloc error	Indicates a violation of the serial allocation rules applied to log allocations.
100027	text root error	Indicates a violation of the format of the root page of a text or image index. This check is similar to the root page checks performed by dbcc textalloc .

type_code	type_name	Description
100028	page misplaced	Indicates that pages of this object were not found where they were expected to be from examination of the system tables. This usually indicates that sp_placeobject was used sometime in the past. In the dbcc_counters table, all misplaced pages are counted together, rather than being reported by device and partition.
100029	page header error	Indicates an internal inconsistency in the page's header other than the kind described by the other type codes. The severity of this error depends on the type of page and the inconsistency found.
100030	page format error	Indicates an internal inconsistency in the page's body other than the kind described by the other type codes. The severity of this error depends on the type of page and the inconsistency found.
100031	page not allocated	Indicates that dbcc checkstorage reached an unallocated page by following a page chain. This condition might affect access to data stored in this object.
100032	page linkage error	Indicates that dbcc checkstorage detected a fault with either the next or previous linkage of an interior page of a chain. If this is a persistent fault, access to data stored in the object is probably affected.
100033	non-contiguous free-space error	Indicates an invalid or inconsistent value for the noncontiguous free space on the page.
100034	insert free space error	Indicates an invalid or inconsistent value for the contiguous free space on the page.
100035	spacebits mismatch	Indicates an inconsistency in the page fullness indicator.
100036	deleted row count error	Indicates an invalid or inconsistent value for the deleted row count on the page.
100037	forwarded rows error	Indicates an inconsistency between the forwarded rows indicator and the number of forwarded rows on the page.
100038	page header type error	Indicates that a page header format indicator set incorrectly.
100039	incorrect extent oampage	Extent OAM page reference is set incorrectly
100040	OAM page format error	Non-first OAM page has non-zero first OAM page-specific data.

CHAPTER 3 **Monitoring Tables**

The Attributes column in monitoring tables provides information about how the SAP ASE server manages the column.

An Attribute value of:

- “Counter” indicates value in this column may wrap, or become zero and start incrementing again, because the value exceeds the maximum possible value of 2³¹. The SAP ASE server resets the monitor counters when you run **sp_sysmon** without the **noclear** option. In SAP ASE version 15.0.1 and later, the **noclear** option is, by default, included as a **sp_sysmon** parameter. In versions earlier than 15.0.1, you must specify **noclear** to prevent the SAP ASE server from resetting the monitor counters.

Resetting monitor counters may skew your results if you run **sp_sysmon** on the same SAP ASE server on which you are using the monitoring tables.

- “Null” indicates the column value may be null.
- “Reset” indicates the column is reset when you run **sp_sysmon** in a manner that causes it to clear the monitoring counters (see *Performance and Tuning Series: Monitoring Adaptive Server with sp_sysmon*).

monCachedObject

Stores statistics for all tables, partitions, and indexes with pages currently in a data cache.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monCacheObject` are:

Name	Data-type	Attrib-utes	Description
CacheID	int		Unique identifier for the cache.
InstanceID			(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database.
IndexID	int		Unique identifier for the index.
PartitionID	int		Unique identifier for the partition. This is the same value as ObjectID for nonpartitioned objects.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
CachedKB	int		Number of kilobytes of the cache the object is occupying.
CacheName	var- char (3 0)	Null	Name of the cache.
ObjectID	int	Null	Unique identifier for the object. Null if the descriptor for the object has been removed from the server's metadata cache. In this situation, you can determine the object identifier by querying <code>syspartitions</code> in the specified database for the value of <code>PartitionID</code> .
DBName	var- char (3 0)	Null	Name of the database (NULL if the descriptor for the object was removed from the server's metadata cache).
OwnerUserID	int	Null	Unique identifier for the object owner.
OwnerName	var- char (3 0)	Null	Name of the object owner (null if the descriptor for the object was removed from the server's metadata cache).
ObjectName	var- char (3 0)	Null	Name of the object (null if the descriptor for the object was removed from the server's metadata cache).
Partition- Name	var- char (3 0)	Null	Name of the object partition (null if the descriptor for the object was removed from the server's metadata cache).
ObjectType	var- char (3 0)	Null	Object type (null if the object is no longer open).
TotalSizeKB	int	Counter, null	Partition size, in kilobytes.
Process- sAccessing	int	Counter, null	Number of processes currently accessing pages for this object in the data cache.

monCachePool

Stores statistics for all pools allocated for all data caches.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monCachePool are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
CacheID	int		Unique identifier for the cache
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
IOBuffer-Size	int		Size (in bytes) of the I/O buffer for the pool
AllocatedKB	int		Number of bytes allocated for the pool
Physical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from disk into the pool
Stalls	int	Counter	Number of times I/O operations were delayed because no clean buffers were available in the wash area for this data cache
Pages-Touched	int	Counter	Number of pages that are currently being used within the pool
PagesRead	int	Counter	Number of pages read into the pool
Buffer-sToMRU	int	Counter	Number of buffers fetched and replaced in the most recently used portion of the pool
Buffer-sToLRU	int	Counter	Number of buffers fetched and replaced in the least recently used portion of the pool: fetch and discard
CacheName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the cache
Logical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from the pool

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
Physical-Writes	int	Counter	Number of write operations performed for data in this pool (one write operation may include multiple pages)
APFReads	int	Counter	Number of asynchronous prefetch (APF) read operations that loaded pages into this pool
APFPercentage	int		The configured asynchronous prefetch limit for this pool
WashSize	int		The wash size, in kilobytes, for a memory pool

monCachedProcedures

Stores statistics for all stored procedures, triggers, and compiled plans currently stored in the procedure cache.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **statement statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monCacheProcedures are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the procedure
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
OwnerUID	int		Unique identifier for the object's owner
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database in which the object exists
PlanID	int		Unique identifier for the query plan for the object in the procedure cache
MemUsageKB	int		Number of kilobytes of memory used by the procedure
CompileDate	date-time		Date that the procedure was compiled

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the procedure
ObjectType	varchar(32)	Null	Type of procedure (for example, stored procedure or trigger)
OwnerName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the object owner
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database
RequestCnt	int4		Number of times this procedure was requested from cache
TempdbRe-mapCnt	int4		Number of times this procedure was remapped for the temporary database's ID.
AvgTempdbRe-mapTime	int4		Average time (in milliseconds) spent remapping the temporary databases's ID.
Execution-Count	int	Counter	Number of times the SAP ASE server executed the stored procedure plan or tree since it was cached
CPUTime	int	Counter	Total number of milliseconds of CPU time used
ExecutionTime	int	Counter	Total amount of elapsed time, in milliseconds, the SAP ASE server spent executing the stored procedure plan or tree
PhysicalReads	int	Counter	Number of physical reads performed
LogicalReads	int	Counter	Number of pages read
Physical-Writes	int	Counter	Number of physical writes performed
PagesWritten	int	Counter	Number of pages written

monCachedStatement

Stores detailed monitoring information about the statement cache, including information about resources used during the previous executions of a statement, how frequently a statement is executed, the settings in effect for a particular plan, the number of concurrent uses of a statement, and so on. This information can be helpful when troubleshooting, and when deciding which statements to retain in the cache.

Note: Machines that use multiple CPUs with different clock frequencies may report inaccurate elapsed time.

- The columns in `monCachedStatement` allow two attributes: “counter” if the column has a counter value, and “reset” if you can reset the column using `sp_sysmon`.
- Enable the **enable monitoring**, **statement cache size**, and **enable stmt cache monitoring** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.
- Versions of SAP ASE earlier than 16.0 updated metrics in `monCachedStatement` when the statement finished. However, when SAP ASE 16.0 and later executes a statement cache, it periodically updates these values while it executes a query:
 - TotalLIO
 - MaxLIO
 - TotalPIO
 - MaxPIO
 - TotalCPUtime
 - MaxCPUtime
 - TotalElapsedTime
 - MaxElapsedTime

- Increments the `UseCount` column when statement begin execution. The value for `UseCount` is

`(number of completed queries) + (number of ongoing queries)`

The `CurrentUsageCount` column includes the number of active queries for a statement. The number of completed executions for a statement is:

`(Value of UseCount) - (value of CurrentUsageCount)`

- Increments the value for columns that describe maximums (for example, `MaxCPUtime`) for currently executing statements if the metric described by the column (in this case, `CpuTime`) exceeds the maximum value used during an intermediate update. Maximum columns reflect up-to-date metrics (including metrics for active queries), which helps determine if a currently executing query is consuming resources that exceed previous or normal usage.

Other metrics (for example, `MinLIO` and `AvgLIO`) are updated after query executions are finished.

Columns

The columns for `monCacheStatement` are:

Names	Data-types	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in ashared-disk cluster.
SSQLID	int	Unique identifier for each cached statement. This value is treated as a primary key for <code>monCachedStatement</code> , and is used in functions. show_cached_text uses SSQLID to refer to individual statements in the cache.
Hashkey	int	Hash value of the SQL text of the cached statement. A hash key is generated based on a statement's text, and can be used as an approximate key for searching other monitoring tables.
StmtType	tinyint	
UserID	int	User ID of the user who initiated the statement that has been cached.
SUserID	int	Server ID of the user who initiated the cached statement.
DBID	smallint	Database ID of the database from which the statement was cached.
UseCount	int	Number of times the statement was accessed after it was cached.
StatementSize	int	Size of the cached statement, in bytes.
MinPlanSizeKB	int	Size of the plan when it is not in use, in kilobytes.
MaxPlanSizeKB	int	Size of the plan when it is in use, in kilobytes.
CurrentUsageCount	int	Number of concurrent users of the cached statement. Attribute is counter.
MaxUsageCount	int	Maximum number of times the cached statement's text was simultaneously accessed. Attribute is counter.

Names	Data-types	Description
NumRecompiles- SchemaChanges	int	Number of times the statement was recompiled due to schema changes. Running update statistics on a table may result in changes to the best plan. This change is treated as a minor schema change. Recompiling a statement many times indicates that it is not effective to cache this particular statement, and that you may want to delete the statement from the statement cache to make space for some other, more stable, statement. Attribute is counter.
NumRecompiles- PlanFlushes	int	Number of times the cached statement was recompiled because a plan was not found in the cache. Attribute is counter.
HasAutoParams	ti- nyint	“true” if the statement has any parameterized literals, “false” if it does not.
ParallelDegree	ti- nyint	Degree of parallelism used by the query that is stored for this statement
QuotedIdentifier	ti- nyint	Specifies whether the plan compiled with set quoted_identifier is enabled.
TransactionIsola- tionLevel	ti- nyint	Transaction isolation level for which the statement was compiled.
TransactionMode	ti- nyint	Specifies whether “chained transaction mode” is enabled for the statement.
SAAuthorization	ti- nyint	Specifies whether the plan was compiled with sa_role authorization.
SystemCatalogUp- date	ti- nyint	Specifies whether allow catalog updates was enabled when the plan was compiled.
MetricsCount	int	Number of times metrics were aggregated for this statement.
MinPIO	int	Maximum physical I/Os that occurred during any execution of this statement.
MaxPIO	int	Maximum physical I/Os that occurred during any execution of this statement.
AvgPIO	int	Average number of physical I/Os that occurred during execution of this statement.

Names	Data-types	Description
MinLIO	int	Minimum logical I/Os that occurred during any execution of this statement.
MaxLIO	int	Maximum logical I/Os that occurred during any one execution of this statement.
AvgLIO	int	Average number of logical I/Os that occurred during execution of this statement.
MinCpuTime	int	The minimum amount of CPU time, in milliseconds, consumed by any execution of this statement.
MaxCpuTime	int	The maximum amount of CPU time, in milliseconds, consumed by any execution of this statement.
AvgCpuTime	int	The average amount of CPU time, in milliseconds, consumed by this statement.
MinElapsedTime	int	Minimum elapsed execution time for this statement.
MaxElapsedTime	int	Maximum elapsed execution time for this statement.
AvgElapsedTime	int	Average elapsed execution time for this statement.
AvgScanRows	int	Average number of scanned rows read per execution
MaxScanRows	int	Maximum number of scanned rows read per execution
AvgQualifyingReadRows	int	Average number of qualifying data rows per read command execution
MaxQualifyingReadRows	int	Maximum number of qualifying data rows per query execution
AvgQualifyingWriteRows	int	Average number of qualifying data rows per query execution
MaxQualifyingWriteRows	int	Maximum number of qualifying data rows per query execution
LockWaits	int	Total number of lock waits
LockWaitTime	int	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting for locks
SortCount	int	Total number of sort operations
SortSpilledCount	int	Total number of sort operations spilled to disk
TotalSortTime	int	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, spent in sorts

Names	Data-types	Description
MaxSortTime	int	Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, spent in a sort
DBName	var- char(3 0)	Name of database from which the statement was cached. Attribute is null.
CachedDate	date- time	Timestamp of the date and time when the statement was first cached.
LastUsedDate	date- time	Timestamp of the date and time when the cached statement was last used. Use this information with Ca- chedDate to determine how frequently this statement is used, and whether it is helpful to have it cached.
LastRecompiled- Date	date- time	Date when the statement was last recompiled, because of schema changes or because the statement was not found in the statement cache.
OptimizationGoal	var- char(3 0)	The optimization goal used to optimize this statement.
OptimizerLevel	var- char(3 0)	The optimizer level used to optimize this statement.
AdjustToParallel	int	Indicates if an insufficient number of worker threads were available to execute the query with the full degree of parallelism the query plan calls for, but the query did execute with some parallelism.
AdjustToSerial	int	Indicates if an insufficient number of worker threads were available to execute the query in parallel so the query was executed serially.
ThreadDeficit	int	Indicates that the cumulative total number of worker threads were unavailable to execute this query since it was added to the statement cache.
TotalLIO	bigint	Cumulative logical I/O
TotalPIO	bigint	Cumulative physical I/O
TotalCPUTime	bigint	Cumulative elapsed time, in seconds, this statement spent using CPU
TotalElapsedTime	bigint	Cumulative amount of time, in seconds spent executing this statement

monCIPC

Applies to cluster environments only. Provides summary figures for total messaging within the cluster, as viewed from the current instance or all instances.

One row is returned in the `monCIPC` table for each instance in the cluster, if the system view is set to **cluster**; otherwise, a single row is returned for the instance on which the query is executed.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monCIPC` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
ReceiveCount	int	Number of messages received by this instance
Transmit-Count	int	Number of messages sent by this instance
Multicast	int	Number of messages sent that were addressed to all other instances in the cluster
Synchronous	int	Number of those messages sent synchronously
ReceiveSoftError	int	Number of recoverable errors received on this instance
ReceiveHardError	int	Number of unrecoverable errors received on this instance
TransmitsSoftError	int	Number of recoverable transmit errors on this instance
TransmitHardError	int	Number of unrecoverable transmit errors on this instance
Retransmits	int	Number of retransmissions performed by this instance
Switches	int	Number of switches between the primary interconnect network and the secondary interconnect network

Name	Data-type	Description
Failed-Switches	int	Number of attempts to switch between primary and secondary interconnect networks that failed
RegularBuffersInUse	int4	Number of buffers from the CIPC regular buffer pool currently allocated.
FreeRegularBuffers	int4	Number of buffers available in the CIPC regular buffer pool.
MaxRegularBuffersInUse	int4	Maximum number of buffers from the CIPC regular buffer pool allocated at any time since the server was started.
LargeBuffersInUse	int4	Number of buffers from the CIPC large buffer pool currently allocated.
FreeLargeBuffers	int4	Number of buffers available in the CIPC large buffer pool.
MaxLargeBuffersInUse	int4	Maximum number of buffers from the CIPC large buffer pool allocated at any time since the server was started.

monCIPCEndpoints

Applies to cluster environments only. Provides a detailed summary, giving traffic data for each subsystem within the cluster instance.

One row is returned for each logical endpoint in the instance. If the system view is set to `cluster`, a set of rows is returned for each node in the cluster.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monCIPCEndpoints` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
Receive-Count	int	Number of messages received by this logical endpoint within the cluster

Name	Data-type	Description
Transmit-Count	int	Number of messages sent by this logical endpoint within the instance
Receive-Bytes	int	Number of bytes received by this logical endpoint within the instance
Transmit-Bytes	int	Number of bytes sent by this logical endpoint within the instance
ReceiveQ	int	Current number of messages queued for this logical endpoint
MaxReceiveQ	int	Maximum number of messages ever observed queued for this logical endpoint
DoneQ	int	Current number of messages for this logical endpoint that were processed and await further action
MaxDoneQ	int	Maximum number of messages ever observed for this logical endpoint, which have been processed and await further action
MaxRecvQ-Time	real4	Maximum time (in milliseconds) a message spends in the queues of the current logical endpoint.
AvgRecvQ-Time	real4	Average time (in milliseconds) a message spends in the queues of the current logical endpoint.
EndPoint	var-char	Name of CIPC endpoint

monCIPCLinks

Applies to cluster environments only. Monitors the state of the links between instances in the cluster.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monCIPCLinks are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster.

Name	Data-type	Description
LocalInterface	var-char30	Name of the link's local network endpoint. Same name that appears in the <code>hosts</code> file for a server name.
RemoteInterface	var-char30	Name of the link's remote end point. Same name that appears in the <code>hosts</code> file for a server name.
PassiveState	var-char10	Latest state listed in the traffic on the link.
PassiveStateAge	int	Time since the <code>PassiveState</code> column was updated, in milliseconds.
ActiveState	var-char10	Latest state used, as determined by active monitoring (when no traffic was present on the link).
ActiveStateAge	int	Time since the <code>ActiveState</code> column was updated, in milliseconds.

monCIPCMesh

Applies to cluster environments only. Gives summary figures for the mesh of connections, from the current instance to all other instances in the cluster, on a per-instance basis.

One row is returned for each of the four connections to each of the other nodes in the cluster, up to the maximum configured. If the system view is **cluster**, a set of rows for each instance active in the cluster is returned.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monCIPCMesh` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster.
FarInstanceID	tinyint	Instance number of the far-end instance in the cluster.
Received	int	Number of messages received by this instance from the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance.

Name	Data-type	Description
Dropped	int	Number of messages from the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance that were dropped, due to a lack of resources.
Transmitted	int	Number of messages transmitted to the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance.
Resent	int	Number of messages re-sent to the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance.
Retry	int	Number of packets retried to the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance.
ControlRx	int	Number of control messages received by the <code>InstanceID</code> instance.
ControlTx	int	Number of control messages sent by the <code>InstanceID</code> instance for this mesh.
SendQ	int	Current number of messages waiting to be sent to the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance for this mesh.
MaxSendQ	int	Maximum number of packets in the send queue for this mesh since the <code>InstanceID</code> instance was started.
SentQ	int	Number of packets sent by the <code>InstanceID</code> instance to the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance that have not yet been acknowledged by the <code>FarInstanceID</code> instance.
MaxSentQ	int	Maximum number of messages sent, but notification of sending is not yet processed.
MaxSendQ-Time	real	Maximum time that has been required to process a message in the send queue for this mesh. In milliseconds.
AvgSendQ-Time	real	Average amount of time required to process a message in the send queue for this mesh. In milliseconds.
Mesh	varchar	The channel name for the connection. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Out of Band • Message • Large Message • Direct memory access (DMA)
MinRTT	int	Minimum round-trip delay observed for messages (applies only to user datagram protocol (UDP) transport).
MaxRTT	int	Maximum round trip delay observed for messages (applies only to UDP transport).

Name	Data-type	Description
AverageRTT	int	Average round trip delay observed for messages (applies only to UDP transport).

monCLMObjectActivity

Applies to cluster environments only. Collects cluster lock information.

`monCLMObjectActivity` tracks:

- Activity for objects only in the master and user databases.
- Physical lock activity at the partition level.

Cluster object locks for a database have an Object-PartitionID of 0.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

`monCLMObjectActivity` contains these columns:

Column name	Type	Description
InstanceID	int1	Instance ID.
DBID	int4	Database ID.
Object_PartitionID	int4	Identity of the object making the lock request.
LockRequests	int4	Number of cluster lock requests.
LocalMaster	int4	Number of times a lock request finds the current instance to be the lock master. One instance in the cluster becomes the “lock master.” When an instance needs a cluster lock, it contacts the lock master for the lock.
Waited	int4	Number of lock requests granted with contention at the remote instance.
Granted	int4	Number of lock requests granted without contention at the remote instance.
RWConflictWaited	int4	Number of lock requests that waited because of a read-write conflict lock that was granted to a task at a remote instance.

Column name	Type	Description
AvgRWConflictWait-Time	flt4	Average amount of time spent performing the wait described by RWConflictWaited.
MaxRWConflictWait-Time	flt4	Maximum amount of time spent performing the wait described by RWConflictWaited.
WWConflictWaited	int4	Number of lock requests that waited because of a write-write conflict lock that was granted to a task at a remote instance.
AvgWWConflictWait-Time	flt4	Average amount of time spent performing the wait described by WWConflictWaited.
MaxWWConflictWait-Time	flt4	Maximum amount of time spent performing the wait described in WWConflictWaited.
ClusterMsgWaits	int4	Number of waits due to cluster messaging.
AvgClusterMsgWait-Time	flt4	Average wait time due to cluster messaging.
MaxClusterMsgWait-Time	flt4	Maximum wait time due to cluster messaging.
DowngradeReqRecv	int4	Number of downgrade service requests received at the cluster lock owner.
DowngradeReqRecv- WithNoBlocker	int4	Number of the downgrade service requests received without any blocking task ownership at cluster lock owner.
ClusterDeadlock	int4	Number of deadlocks caused by multiple instances attempting to acquire the same cluster lock simultaneously.
Locktype	var- char (20)	Type of lock.

monClusterCacheManager

Applies to cluster environments only. Stores diagnostic information about the cluster cache manager daemon running on each instance. `monClusterCacheManager` reports cluster-wide information on a per-instance basis.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monClusterCacheManager` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
RequestsQueued	int	Number of requests queued to the cluster cache manager daemon
RequestsRequeued	int	Number of requests requeued to the cluster cache manager daemon
RequestsServiced	int	Number of requests serviced by the cluster cache manager daemon
DiskWrites	int	Number of disk writes initiated by the cluster cache manager daemon
SleepCount	int	Number of times the cluster cache manager daemon went to sleep
DaemonName	varchar	Name of the cluster cache manager daemon
TransfersInitiated	int	Number of transfers initiated by the cluster cache manager daemon
Downgrades	int	Number of downgrades performed by the cluster cache manager daemon
Releases	int	Number of releases performed by the cluster cache manager daemon
AvgServiceTime	int	Average time (in milliseconds) spent servicing a request
MaxQSize	int	Maximum number of requests queued to the cluster cache manager daemon at any time since the instance started

monCMSFailover

Applies to cluster environments only. Tracks the time at which the cluster membership service (CMS) detects the failure, gets a new cluster view, resynchronizes the heartbeat, posts the failure event, and completes the failure event. There is a row for each instance.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

`monCMSFailover` contains these columns:

Column name	Type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint1	Instance performing the failover.
FailedInstanceID	varchar(96)	List of failed instance IDs, separated by commas.
FailDetectTime	datetime(8)	Time when cluster failure is detected.
InitViewTime	datetime(8)	Time when initial cluster view is obtained.
FinalViewTime	datetime(8)	Time when final cluster view is obtained.
ResynchHBTime	datetime(8)	Time when cluster-wide heartbeat is resynchronized.
NotifyFailTime	datetime(8)	Time when failure event is posted.
EventdoneTime	datetime(8)	Time when last failure event is finished.

monDataCache

Stores statistics relating to SAP ASE data caches.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monDataCache are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
CacheID	int		Unique identifier for the cache
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
RelaxedReplacement	int		Specifies whether the cache is using relaxed cache replacement strategy

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
BufferPools	int		Number of buffer pools within the cache
CacheSearches	int	Counter, reset	Cache searches directed to the cache
PhysicalReads	int	Counter, reset	Number of buffers read into the cache from disk
LogicalReads	int	Counter, reset	Number of buffers retrieved from the cache
PhysicalWrites	int	Counter, reset	Number of buffers written from the cache to disk
Stalls	int	Counter, reset	Number of times I/O operations were delayed because no clean buffers were available in the wash area
CachePartitions	small-int		Number of partitions currently configured for the cache
CacheName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of cache
Status	varchar(30)	null	Status of cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Pending/Active • Pending/Delete • Update Cache • Cache Create • Cache Delete • (Cluster Edition only) Cache Skip
Type	varchar(30)	null	Type of cache. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default • Mixed • Mixed, HK Ignore • Log Only • In-Memory Storage
CacheSize	int		Total size of cache, in kilobytes
ReplacementStrategy	varchar(30)	null	Cache replacement strategy

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
APFReads	int	Counter	Number of asynchronous prefetch (APF) reads for this data cache
Overhead	int		Cache overhead

monDBRecovery

Applies to cluster environments only. Contains rows from all instances in the cluster and contains rows for every database that contributes to recovery.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monDBRecovery` are:

Column name	Type	Description
DBID	int4	Unique identifier for the database
InstanceID	int1	Instance that performed the recovery (applicable only to the Cluster Edition)
MaxOpenXacts	int4	Maximum number of open transactions seen during recovery
MaxPFTSEntries	int4	Maximum number of PFTS entries seen during recovery
Buckets	int4	Number of buckets
LogBTotPages	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests during the log boundary determination pass.
LogBTotAPF-Waited	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the log boundary determination pass
LogBTotIO	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests with physical I/O during the log boundary determination pass
AnlTotRec	int4	Total number of log records to be scanned by the recovery process
AnlPhase1Recs	int4	Number of log records in phase 1 recovery process
AnlPhase1RedoRecs	int4	Number of log records to redo in phase 1 recovery

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Column name	Type	Description
AnlPhase2Recs	int4	Number of log records in phase 2 recovery process
AnlPhase2RedoRecs	int4	Number of log records to redo in phase 2 recovery
AnlTotPages	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests during the analysis process
AnlTotAPFWaited	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the analysis pass
AnlTotIO	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests with physical I/O during the analysis pass
RedoOps	int4	Total operations considered for redo
RedoOpsNotRedonePFTS	int4	Operations that did not need redo (PFTS check)
RedoOpsRedonePFTS	int4	Operations that might need redo (PFTS check)
RedoOpsRedoneTS	int4	Operations that needed redo (timestamp check)
RedoOpsNotRedoneTS	int4	Operations that did not need redo (timestamp check)
RedoLogTotPages	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests during the redo pass
RedoLogTotAPFWaited	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the redo pass
RedoLogTotIO	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests with physical I/O during the redo pass
RedoRecTotPage	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests during the redo pass
RedoRecTotAPFWaited	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the redo pass
RedoRecTotIO	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests with physical I/O in progress during the redo pass
UndoRecsUndone	int4	Number of log records undone

Column name	Type	Description
UndoLogTotPages	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests during the undo pass
UndoLogTo-tAPFWaited	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the undo pass
UndoLogTotIO	int4	Number of log scan getpage requests with physical I/O during the undo pass
UndoRecTotPages	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests during the undo pass
UndoRecTo-tAPFWaited	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests that found the I/O in progress during the undo pass
UndoRedTotIO	int4	Number of recovery pages getpage requests with physical I/O during the undo pass
DBName	varchar(30)	Name of the database
FailedInstanceID	int1	ID of the failed instance (applicable only to the Cluster Edition)
Command	varchar(30)	One of load database , load transaction , online database , mount database , and start or failover commands executed by the process that is running recovery
RecType	varchar(30)	Type of recovery – one of server start , load database , load transaction , or node failover
LobBStartTime	datetime(8)	Start time for the log boundaries determination pass
LogBEndTime	datetime(8)	End time for the log boundaries determination pass
AnlStartTime	datetime(8)	Start time of analysis pass
AnlEndTime	datetime(8)	End time of the analysis pass

Column name	Type	Description
RedoStartTime	date-time (8)	Start time of the redo pass
RedoEndTime	date-time (8)	End time of the redo pass
UndoStartTime	date-time (8)	Start time of the undo pass
UndoEndTime	date-time (8)	End time of the undo pass

monDBRecoveryLRTypes

Applies to cluster environments only. Tracks log records seen during recovery. Contains a row for each log record type for which at least one log record was seen by recovery.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

`monDBRecoveryLRTypes` requires no parameters.

Columns

`monDBRecoveryLRTypes` contains these columns:

Column name	Type	Description
DBID	int4	Unique identifier for the database
InstanceID	int1	(Cluster environments only) Instance that performed the recovery
NumRecs	int4	Number of records seen during recovery, by type
LogRecType	var-char (30)	Log record type

monDeadLock

Provides information about deadlocks. Use **deadlock pipe max messages** to tune the maximum number of messages returned.

monDeadLock is an historical monitoring table. See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables*.

Use **sp_monitor 'deadlock'** to check current deadlock options. The **deadlock** parameter provides a number of reports based on monDeadLock, which are useful for analyzing the history of server deadlocks.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **deadlock pipe max messages**, and **deadlock pipe active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monDeadLock are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DeadLockID	int		Unique identifier for the deadlock
VictimKPID	int		Kernel process ID (kpid) of the victim process for the deadlock
InstanceID	int		ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Resolve-Time	date-time		Time when the deadlock was resolved
ObjectDBID	int		Unique database identifier for database where the object resides
PageNumber	int		Page number requested for the lock, if applicable
RowNumber	int		Row number requested for the lock, if applicable
HeldFamilyId	small-int		spid of the parent process holding the lock
HeldSPID	small-int		spid of process holding the lock
HeldKPID	int		kpid of process holding the lock

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HeldProcD-BID	int		Unique identifier for the database where the stored procedure that caused the lock to be held resides, if applicable
HeldProcedureID	int		Unique object identifier for the stored procedure that caused the lock to be held, if applicable
HeldBatchID	int		Identifier of the SQL batch executed by the process holding the lock when the deadlock occurred
HeldContextID	int		Unique context identifier for the process holding the lock when it was blocked by another process (not when it acquired the lock)
HeldLineNumber	int		Line number within the batch of the statement being executed by the process holding the lock when it was blocked by another process (not when it acquired the lock)
WaitFamilyId	small-int		spid of the parent process waiting for the lock
WaitSPID	small-int		spid of the process waiting for the lock
WaitKPID	int		kpid of the process waiting for the lock
WaitTime	int		Amount of time, in milliseconds, that the waiting process was blocked before the deadlock was resolved
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the object
HeldUserName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the user for whom the lock is being held
HeldAppName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the application holding the lock
HeldTranName	varchar(255)	Null	Name of the transaction in which the lock was acquired

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HeldLock-Type	varchar(20)	Null	Type of lock being held
HeldCommand	varchar(30)		Category of process or command that the process was executing when it was blocked
WaitUserName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the user for whom the lock is being requested
WaitLock-Type	varchar(20)	Null	Type of lock requested
HeldSourceCodeID	varchar(30)		For internal use only.
WaitSourceCodeID	varchar(30)		For internal use only.
HeldClientAppName	varchar(30)	Null	Value for the <i>clientappname</i> property set by the application holding the lock
Held-ClientName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application holding the lock
HeldClientHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Value for the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application holding the lock
HeldHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the host machine on which the application that executed the query holding the lock is running
HeldNum-Locks	int		Number of locks currently held by holding spid
Held-ProcDBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database in which the stored procedure was executing the blocking process at the time the deadlock occurred, if applicable

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HeldProcedureName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the stored procedure the blocking process was executing at the time the deadlock occurred, if applicable
HeldStmtNumber	int		Statement number in the SQL batch of the SQL statement holding the lock
ObjectDBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database
ObjectID	int	Null	Unique identifier for the object
WaitAppName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the application waiting for the lock
WaitBatchID	int		Identifier of the SQL batch executed by the process waiting for the lock when the lock timeout occurred
WaitClientAppName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientappname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock
WaitClientHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock
WaitClientName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock
WaitCommand	varchar(30)	Null	Category of process or command that the process was executing when it was blocked and then timed out
WaitContextID	int		Unique context identifier for the process waiting for the lock when it was blocked by another process
WaitHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the host running the process waiting for the lock.
WaitLineNumber	int		Line number of the SQL statement in the SQL batch or stored procedure waiting for the lock

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
WaitProcD-BID	int		Unique identifier for the database in which the stored procedure waiting for the lock resides, if applicable
Wait-ProcDBName	var-char(30)	Null	Name for the database where the stored procedure that is waiting for the lock resides, if applicable
Wait-ProcDBName	var-char(30)	Null	Name for the database where the stored procedure that is waiting for the lock resides, if applicable
WaitProcedureID	int		ID of the stored procedure waiting for the lock, if applicable
WaitProcedureName	var-char(30)	Null	Name for the stored procedure waiting for the lock, if applicable
WaitStmt-Number	int		Line number in SQL batch waiting for the lock
WaitTran-Name	var-char(255)	Null	Name of the transaction in which the lock was requested
partitionid	int	Null	Unique identifier for the partition

monDeviceIO

Returns statistical information relating to activity on database devices.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monDeviceIO are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Reads	int	Counter, reset	Number of reads from the device

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
APFReads	int	Counter, reset	Number of asynchronous prefetch (APF) reads from the device
Writes	int	Counter, reset	Number of writes to the device
DevSemaphoreRequests	int	Counter, reset	Number of I/O requests to a mirrored device (if mirrored)
DevSemaphoreWaits	int	Counter, reset	Number of tasks forced to wait for synchronization of an I/O request to a mirrored device (if mirrored)
IOTime	int	Counter	Total amount of time (in milliseconds) spent waiting for I/O requests to be satisfied
LogicalName	varchar(30)	Null	Logical name of the device
PhysicalName	varchar(128)	Null	Full hierarchic file name of the device

monDeviceSpaceUsage

Provides information about the file systems on which database devices are allocated. Space information is available only for file system devices. File system size and free space values are NULL for database devices allocated on raw devices.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns in `monDeviceSpaceUsage` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of the instance
VDevNo	int	Virtual number of the device
LogicalName	varchar(30)	Logical name of the device

Name	Datatype	Description
Physical-Name	varchar(128)	Physical name of the device
DeviceSizeMB	int	Size of the device, in megabytes
FileSystem-Name	varchar(128)	Name of the file system
FileSystem-SizeMB	int	Size of the file system, in megabytes
FileSystem-FreeMB	int	Amount of available free space, in megabytes, on the file system

monEngine

Provides statistics regarding SAP ASE engines.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monEngine are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
EngineNumber	smallint		Number of the engine.
ThreadID	int		ID of the thread associated with the engine.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
CurrentKPID	smallint		Kernel process identifier (kpid) for the currently executing process.
PreviousKPID	int		kpid for the previously executing process.
CPUTime	int	Counter, reset	Total time, in seconds, the engine has been running.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
SystemCPU-Time	int	Counter, reset	Time, in seconds, the engine has been executing system database services.
UserCPU-Time	int	Counter, reset	Time, in seconds, the engine has been executing user commands.
IOCPUTime	int4		The amount of time, in seconds, the engine has been waiting for issued IOs to complete.
IdleCPU-Time	int	Counter, reset	Time, in seconds, the engine has been in idle spin mode.
Yields	int	Counter, reset	Number of times this engine yielded to the operating system. If you are running the SAP ASE server in process mode, modify the rate of yielding during idle periods using runnable process search count . If you are running the SAP ASE server in threaded mode, modify the rate of yielding during idle periods with alter thread pool .. idle timeout .
Connections	int	Counter	Number of connections this engine handles.
DiskIO-Checks	int	Counter, reset	Number of times the engine or disk controller (for process or threaded mode, respectively) checks for asynchronous disk I/O. In process mode, use i/o polling process count to modify the frequency of these checks.
DiskIOPolled	int	Counter, reset	Number of times the engine or disk controller (for process or threaded mode, respectively) polls for completion of outstanding asynchronous disk I/O, which occurs when disk I/O checks indicate that asynchronous I/O has been posted, but is not yet complete.
DiskIOCompleted	int	Counter, reset	Number of asynchronous disk I/Os completed when the engine or disk controller (for process or threaded mode, respectively) polls for outstanding asynchronous disk I/O.
MaxOutstandingIOs	int		Current number of I/O requests initiated by this engine that are not completed.
ProcessAffinitied	int		Number of processes associated with this engine.

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
ContextSwitches	int	Counter, reset	Number of context switches.
HkgcMaxQueueSize	int		Maximum number of items the SAP ASE server can queue for housekeeper garbage collection in this engine.
HkgcPendingItems	int		Number of items yet to be collected by housekeeper garbage collector on this engine.
HkgcHWMItems	int		Maximum number of pending items queued for housekeeper garbage collector at any instant since server started.
HkgcOverflows	int		Number of items that could not be queued to housekeeper garbage collector due to queue overflows.
Status	varchar(20)	Null	Status of the engine (online, offline, and so on).
Starttime	datetime	Null	Date that the engine came online.
StopTime	datetime		Date that the engine went offline.
AffinitiedToCPU	int	Null	Number of the CPU to which the engine is affinitied.
OSPID	int	Null	Identifier for the operating system process executing the engine.

monErrorLog

Returns the most recent error messages from the SAP ASE error log.

Use **errorlog pipe max messages** to tune the maximum number of messages returned. See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables*.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **errorlog pipe max messages**, and **errorlog pipe active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monErrorLog are:

Name	Datatype	Description
SPID	small-int	Session process identifier (spid)
InstanceID	int	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int	Kernel process identifier (kpid)
FamilyID	small-int	spid of the parent process
Engine-Number	small-int	Engine on which the process was running
Error-Number	int	Error message number
Severity	int	Severity of error. SAP ASE versions 15.7 and later use a value of 99 to indicate stack traces; versions earlier than 15.7 use a value of 0.
State	int	State of error
Time	date-time	Timestamp when error occurred
Error-Message	var-char (512)	Text of the error message. Attribute is null.

monFailoverRecovery

Applies to cluster environments only. Contains aggregated failover recovery diagnostic information for the cluster lock manager (CLM), database recovery, and cluster membership service (CMS) modules.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

monFailoverRecovery contains these columns:

Column name	Type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint1	Instance performing the recovery.
ModuleName	var-char (30)	Name of the module. One of CML, CMS, or Database

Column name	Type	Description
FailedInstanceID	tinyint1	ID of the failed instance.
StartTime	data-time (8)	Start time for the module's recovery.
EndTime	data-time (8)	End time for the module's recovery.

monInmemoryStorage

Provides information about inmemory devices configured to store the contents of inmemory databases.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

monInmemoryStorage contains these columns:

Column name	Type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
ID	int	ID of the data cache to which this device is bound.
DeviceNum	int	Device number. Always -1 for inmemory devices.
StartPage	int	Page ID for the first page in this device.
NumPage	int	Number of pages in this device.
SizeKB	int	Device size, in kilobytes.
Name	var-char (30)	Name of the data cache for this device.
DeviceName	var-char (30)	Name of the inmemory storage device.
Type	var-char (30)	The type of storage. Always set to "cache".
Status	var-char (30)	Status of the device.

monIOController

Provides information about I/O controllers.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monIOController` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
ControllerID	int		ID of the I/O controller
KTID	int		ID of the kernel task
EngineNumber	int		Engine that owns this controller
Blocking-Polls	bi-gint	Counter	Number of blocking polls
NonBlocking-Polls	bi-gint	Counter	Number of nonblocking polls
EventPolls	bi-gint	Counter	Number of polls returning an event
NonBlockingEventPolls	bi-gint	Counter	Number of nonblocking polls returning an event
FullPolls	bi-gint	Counter	Number of polls returning the maximum number of events
Events	bi-gint	Counter	Number of events polled
EventHWM	bi-gint	Counter	Highest number of events returned in a single poll
Pending	int	Counter	Number of pending I/O operations
Completed	bi-gint	Counter	Number of completed I/O operations

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
Reads	bi-gint	Counter	Number of read or receive operations
Writes	bi-gint	Counter	Number of write or send operations
Deferred	bi-gint	Counter	Number of I/O operations deferred or delayed
Type	var-char(30)		I/O controller type

monIOQueue

Provides device I/O statistics displayed as data and log I/O for normal and temporary databases on each device.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monIOQueue are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
IOs	int	Counter	Total number of I/O operations
IOTime	int	Counter	Amount of time (in milliseconds) spent waiting for I/O requests to be satisfied
Logical-Name	var-char(30)	Null	Logical name of the device
IOType	var-char(12)	Null	Category for grouping I/O. One of UserData, UserLog, Tempdb-Data, TempdbLog, or System.

monLicense

Provides a list of all licences currently checked out by the SAP ASE server.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Note: monLicense does not require **mon_role** permission; any user can use it.

Columns

The columns for monLicense are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Quantity	int		Quantity of licenses used for this feature.
Name	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the feature license.
Edition	varchar(30)	Null	Edition of SAP ASE for which this feature is licensed.
Type	varchar(64)	Null	License type.
Version	varchar(16)	Null	Version of the feature license in use
Status	varchar(30)	Null	Status of this feature license (that is, whether the license is withing a grace period expired).
LicenseExpiry	date-time	Null	Date that the license expires, if this is an expiring license.
GraceExpiry	date-time	Null	Date this license expires, if this license was awarded on grace. Refer to the Status column to determine whether this license was awarded a grace period.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
LicenseID	var-char (150)	Null	License identifier. This may not be available if the license has been awarded a grace period.
Filter	var-char (14)	Null	Filter used when selecting this feature license. Use sp_lmconfig to change the filter.
Attributes	var-char (64)	Null	License attributes. These attributes are “ <i>name=value</i> ” pairs which, if specified, limit certain characteristics of SAP ASE. Possible limiters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ME = maximum number of engines • MC = maximum number of connections • MS = maximum number of disk space • MM = maximum number of memory • CP = maximum number of CPUs

monLocks

Returns a list of granted locks and pending lock requests.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monLocks are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier of process holding or requesting the lock.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
DBID	int		Unique identifier for this database object.
ParentSPID	small-int		Parent process ID.
LockID	int		Lock object ID.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
Context	int		Lock context (bit field). These values are the same as for those of the context column in syslocks. See the <i>Reference Manual: Tables</i> for information about syslocks.
DBName	varchar(30)		Name of the database for the locked object. This column is NULL if the database is not open when monLocks is queried.
ObjectID	int	Null	Unique identifier for the object
LockState	varchar(20)	Null	Indicates if the lock is granted. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Granted • Requested
LockType	varchar(20)	Null	Type of lock. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusive • Shared • Update
LockLevel	varchar(30)	Null	The type of object for which the lock was requested. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Row • Page • Table • Address
WaitTime	int	Null	The time (in seconds) for which the lock request was not granted.
PageNumber	int	Null	Page that is locked when LockLevel = 'PAGE'
RowNumber	int	Null	Row that is locked when LockLevel = 'ROW'
BlockedBy	int		If the lock request is blocked, the BlockedBy column is the lock object ID for the process holding the lock that is blocking this lock request. Null if request is not blocked.

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
Blocked-State	var- char (6 4)		Lock state if the lock being held is blocking other lock requests or if the lock request is blocked. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked Blocking Demand Detached Null (if there is no blocking condition)
SourceCodeID	var- char (3 0)		For internal use only.
partitio- nid	int	Null	Unique identifier for the partition

monLockTimeout

Provides information about lock timeouts. Each row identifies the object on which a blocked lock request occurred, and identities of the blocked and blocking processes.

Note: The `monLockTimeout` table records lock timeout events (called “timeouts”), that occur when:

- Two server processes are in contention for the same object lock, and,
- The **lock wait period** has expired

By default, the **lock wait period** on the server is infinite, so lock timeouts occur only if the user has changed the lock timeout configuration at the:

- Server level – by changing the **lock wait period** configuration parameter
- Session level – by executing the **set lock wait *n***, where *n* is the time, in seconds, for the **lock wait period**

When the **lock wait period** expires—at the server or session level—the SAP ASE server writes a row to `monLockTimeout`, recording the lock timeout event and describing the objects and processes involved in the lock contention.

You must enable the **enable monitoring**, **lock timeout pipe active**, and **lock timeout pipe max messages** configuration parameters for `monLockTimeout` monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns in `monLockTimeout` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a cluster.
LockWaitPeriod	int		Configured amount of time processes wait before a timeout occurs.
LockTimeoutLevel	varchar(20)	Null	Timeout level. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DTM_SERVER SERVER SESSION COMMAND INVALID
ObjectDBID	int		Unique database identifier for database in which the object resides.
ObjectDBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of database in which the object resides.
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the object.
ObjectName	varchar(255)	Null	Name of the object.
PageNumber	int		Page number requested for the lock, if applicable.
RowNumber	int		Row number requested for the lock, if applicable.
ExpiredAtTime	datetime		Time when lock expires.
HeldSPID	int		Server process ID (spid) of process holding the lock.
HeldKPID	int		Kernel process ID (kpid) of process holding the lock.
HeldUserName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the user for whom the lock is held.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HeldApplName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the application holding the lock.
HeldHostName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the host machine on which the application that executed the query holding the lock is running.
HeldClientName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <code>clientname</code> property set by the application holding the lock.
HeldClientApplName	var-char (30)	Null	Value for the <code>clientapplname</code> property set by the application holding the lock.
HeldClientHostName	var-char (30)	Null	Value for the <code>clienthostname</code> property set by the application holding the lock.
HeldTranName	var-char (255)	Null	Name of the transaction that acquired the lock.
HeldCommand	var-char (30)	Null	Category of process or command the process was executing when the process was blocked.
HeldFamilyID	int		spid of the parent process holding the lock.
HeldProcDBID	int		Unique identifier for the database where the stored procedure that caused the lock to be held resides, if applicable.
HeldProcDBName	var-char (30)	Null	Name for the database where the stored procedure that caused the lock to be held resides, if applicable.
HeldProcedureName	var-char (255)	Null	Name for the stored procedure that caused the lock to be held, if applicable.
HeldBatchID	int		Identifier of the SQL batch executed by the process holding the lock when the lock timeout occurred.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HeldContextID	int		Unique context identifier for the process holding the lock when it was blocked by another process (not when it acquired the lock).
HeldLineNumber	int		Line number in the SQL batch of the SQL statement holding the lock.
HeldStmtNumber	int		Statement number in the SQL batch of the SQL statement holding the lock.
HeldLockType	varchar(20)	Null	Type of lock. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusive table • Shared table • Exclusive intent • Shared intent • Exclusive page • Shared page • Update page • Exclusive row • Shared row • Update row • Next key • Exclusive address • Shared address • Semaphore
HeldNumLocks	int		Number of locks currently held by holding spid.
HeldNumTimeouts-CausedByTran	int		Number of timeouts caused by this holding transaction.
HeldNumTimeouts-CausedByLock	int		Number of timeouts caused by this lock resource.
HeldSourceCodeID	varchar(30)	Null	Location of the source code where the lock being held was acquired (internal use only).
WaitSPID	int		spid of the process waiting for the lock.
WaitKPID	int		kpid of the process waiting for the lock.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
WaitUserName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the user for whom the lock is being requested.
WaitApplName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the application waiting for the lock.
WaitHostName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the host running the process waiting for the lock.
WaitClientName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock.
WaitClientApplName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientapplname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock.
WaitClientHostName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application waiting for the lock.
WaitTranName	var-char (255)	Null	Name of the transaction in which the lock was requested.
WaitCommand	var-char (30)	Null	Category of process or command that the process was executing when it was blocked and then timed out.
WaitFamilyID	int		spid of the parent process waiting for the lock.
WaitProcDBID	int		Unique identifier for the database in which the stored procedure waiting for the lock resides, if applicable.
WaitProcDBName	var-char (255)	Null	Name for the database where the stored procedure that is waiting for the lock resides, if applicable.
WaitProcedureName	var-char (255)	Null	Name for the stored procedure waiting for the lock, if applicable.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
WaitBatchID	int		Identifier of the SQL batch executed by the process waiting for the lock when the lock timeout occurred.
WaitContextID	int		Unique context identifier for the process waiting for the lock when it was blocked by another process.
WaitLineNumber	int		Line number of the SQL statement in the SQL batch waiting for the lock.
WaitStmtNumber	int		Line number in SQL batch waiting for the lock.
WaitLockType	varchar(30)	Null	Type of lock. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusive table • Shared table • Exclusive intent • Shared intent • Exclusive page • Shared page • Update page • Exclusive row • Shared row • Update row • Next key • Exclusive address • Shared address • Semaphore
WaitNumTimeouts-CausedByTran	int		Number of timeouts caused by a waiting transaction.
WaitSourceCodeID	int		Location in the source code when the timeout occurred and the waiting lock request was made (for internal use only).
HeldProcedureID	int		Unique object identifier for the stored procedure that the blocking process was executing when the timeout occurred
WaitProcedureID	int		Unique object identifier for the stored procedure that is waiting for the lock, if applicable

monLogicalCluster

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays information about the logical clusters currently configured on the system.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monLogicalCluster are:

Name	Datatype	Description
LCID	int	Logical cluster ID.
Attributes	int	Bitmask of logical cluster attributes.
ActiveConnections	int	Number of active connections using this logical cluster.
BaseInstances	tinyint	Number of instances configured as base instances for this logical cluster.
ActiveBaseInstances	tinyint	Number of base instances on which this logical cluster is currently active.
FailoverInstances	tinyint	Number of instances configured as failover instances for this logical cluster.
ActiveFailoverInstances	tinyint	Number of failover instances on which this logical cluster is currently active.
Name	varchar(30)	Logical cluster name.
State	varchar(20)	Current state. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online • Offline • Failed • Inactive • Time_wait

Name	Datatype	Description
DownRoutingMode	varchar(20)	Down routing-mode setting. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System • Open • Disconnect
FailoverMode	varchar(20)	Failover mode setting, instance or cluster.
StartupMode	varchar(20)	Start-up mode setting, automatic or manual.
SystemView	varchar(20)	System view setting, instance or cluster.
Roles	varchar(20)	Comma-delimited list of special roles for this logical cluster. The “system” logical cluster always has the system role. The open logical cluster has the “open” role. If the system logical cluster also has the open role, the value for this column is system, open. Logical clusters without any special roles return a null value.
LoadProfile	varchar(30)	Load profile associated with this logical cluster.
ActionRelease	varchar(20)	The current action release mode for this logical cluster. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Automatic Manual indicates that the user must execute the action release command to release the actions for this cluster.
Gather	varchar(30)	Indicates whether this logical cluster is configured to automatically gather routable connections to this logical cluster. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Automatic

monLogicalClusterAction

Applies to cluster environments only. Shows all administrative actions against logical clusters from start-up until these actions are released.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monLogicalClusterAction are:

Name	Data-type	Description
Handle	int	Unique handle used to cancel this action.
State	var-char (20)	State of the action: active, complete, releasing, or canceled.
LCID	int	Logical cluster ID to which this action applies.
LogicalClusterName	var-char (30)	Logical cluster name of this logical cluster (denormalized to reduce joins).
Action	var-char (15)	Action being performed. A combination of the command running and its scope. For example, offline instance or failover cluster .
FromInstances	var-char (96)	A comma-separated list of <code>from instances</code> for this command and action (instance being brought offline).
ToInstances	var-char (96)	A comma-separated list of <code>to instances</code> for this command and action (instances being brought online).
Instances-Waiting	int	Number of instances waiting to go offline (this is a count of <code>FromInstances</code> that are in the <code>time_wait</code> state).
WaitType	var-char (20)	Current wait state for this action. One of: <code>wait</code> , <code>until</code> , or <code>nowait</code> .
StartTime	date-time	Date and time the command was issued.

Name	Data-type	Description
Deadline	date-time	Date and time the command must be finished (based on the time value supplied to the <code>wait</code> or <code>until</code> options).
CompleteTime	date-time	Date and time the command and action completed (when <code>InstancesWaiting</code> is zero and the action went from <code>active</code> to the <code>complete</code> state). Returns NULL for incomplete actions.
Connections-Remaining	int	Number of connections remaining to move as a result of this command.
NonMigConnections	int	Number of connections to be terminated because they do not support the migration protocol.
NonHAConnections	int	Number of connections that do not support the high availability failover protocol. These connections are disconnected and cannot fail over when the command finishes.

monLogicalClusterInstance

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays information about the many-to-many relationship between instances and logical clusters.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monLogicalClusterInstance` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
LCID	int	Logical cluster ID
Logical-ClusterName	varchar(30)	Logical cluster name
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
Instance-Name	varchar(30)	Instance name

Name	Data-type	Description
Type	var- char (2 0)	Instance type
Failo- verGroup	ti- nyint	Failover group to which this instance is a member (failover in- stances only)
State	var- char (2 0)	State of this instance with respect to the logical cluster
ActiveCon- nections	int	Number of active connections for this logical cluster on this in- stance
NonMigCon- nections	int	Number of active connections that do not support the connection migration protocol
NonHACon- nections	int	Number of active connections that do not support the high avail- ability failover protocol
LoadScore	real	Workload score for this instance using the load profile associated with its logical cluster

monLogicalClusterRoute

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays information about the configured routes (application, login, and alias bindings). You need not have the `mon_role` role to query this monitor table.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monLogicalClusterRoute` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
LCID	int	Logical cluster ID
LogicalClus- terName	var- char (30)	Logical cluster name

Name	Datatype	Description
RouteType	var- char (20)	Route type. One of: application, login, or alias
RouteKey	var- char (30)	Application, login, or alias name associated with this route.

monMemoryUsage

The `monMemoryUsage` monitoring table provides information about server and kernel memory pools, including metrics about their sizes, usage patterns, and availability.

Columns

The columns for `monMemoryUsage` are:

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
Flags	int		Status flags that describe the memory pool.
ConfigNum	int		Configuration number for the primary configuration option controlling the size of the memory pool.
TotalSize	bigint		Total size, in bytes, of the memory pool.
UsedSize	bigint		Currently used size, in bytes, of the memory pool.
FreeSize	bigint		Amount of free memory, in bytes, in the pool.
NumAllocs	bigint	Counter	Total number of allocations requested.

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
NumFrees	bigint	Counter	Total number of frees performed. "Frees" are the opposite of allocations. Adaptive Server allocates memory fragments, and the number of allocations is tracked by NumAllocs. When the task is finished, the memory fragment is freed (that is, returned to the memory pool). NumFrees tracks the total number of these free operations
NumSleeps	bigint	Counter	Total number of sleeps encountered while allocating memory fragments.
PoolOwnerKPID	int		Kernel process ID (KPID) of task that owns this fragment of the memory pool.
MemoryPoolName	varchar(32)	Null, Parameter	Name of the memory pool.
PoolType	varchar(30)	Null, Parameter	Type of memory pool. One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Block • Object • Fragment • Stack
ConfigOption	varchar(255)	Null	Name of the primary configuration option controlling the size of the memory pool.
NumSearches	bigint	Counter, Null	Total number of free fragments examined before satisfying memory allocation requests from this memory pool.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
NumRetries	bigint	Counter, Null	Number of retries performed for all free fragments.
ItemSize	int	Null	Size of an individual item (applies to object pool).
MinNumItems	int	Null	Minimum number of items in this pool.
MaxNumItems	int	Null	Maximum number of items in this pool.
NumUsedItems	int	Null	Number of used items in this pool.
NumItemsUsedHWM	int	Null	High-water mark for the number of items used in this pool.
MinUsedItemSize	bigint	Null	Size, in bytes, of smallest used item.
AvgUsedItemSize	bigint	Null	Average size, in bytes, of used items.
MaxUsedItemSize	bigint	Null	Size, in bytes, of largest used item.
NumUsedItemsMinSize	int	Null	Number of minimum-sized used items in this pool.
NumUsedItemsMaxSize	int	Null	Number of maximum-sized used items in this pool.
NumFreeItems		Null	Number of free items in this pool.
MinFreeItemSize	bigint	Null	Size, in bytes, of smallest item that is free.
AvgFreeItemSize	bigint	Null	Average size, in bytes, of free items.
MaxFreeItemSize	bigint	Null	Size, in bytes, of largest item that is free.
NumFreeItemsMinSize	int	Null	Number of minimum-sized free items in this pool.
NumFreeItemsMaxSize	int	Null	Number of maximum-sized free items in this pool.

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
NumBlocks	int	Null	Number of blocks of memory used for this pool.
MemSize1	int	Null	Memory pool specific request size 1, in bytes.
NumUsedItemsSize1	int	Null	Number of used items in this pool of size MemSize1 .
NumFreeItemsSize1	int	Null	Number of free items in this pool of size MemSize1 .
MemSize2	int	Null	Memory pool specific request size 2, in bytes.
NumUsedItemsSize2	int	Null	Number of used items in this pool of size MemSize2.
NumFreeItemsSize2	int	Null	Number of free items in this pool of size MemSize2.

Not all output from all `monMemoryUsage` columns applies, or is relevant to, all memory pools, and depending on the type of memory pool, you may need to select the relevant columns. Typically, columns return a value of NULL if they do not apply to a specific memory pool.

These columns report the metrics for used versus free fragments for memory pools of type `Fragment`:

- `NumUsedItems`
- `NumItemsUsedHWM`
- `MinUsedItemSize`
- `AvgUsedItemSize`
- `MaxUsedItemSize`
- `NumUsedItemsMinSize`
- `NumUsedItemsMaxSize`
- `NumFreeItems`
- `MinFreeItemSize`
- `AvgFreeItemSize`
- `MaxFreeItemSize`
- `NumFreeItemsMinSize`
- `NumFreeItemsMaxSize`

This example lists memory pools in the server, along with the primary configuration option affecting the size of the memory pool:

```
select PoolType = convert(varchar(10), PoolType),
MemoryPoolName = convert(varchar(30), MemoryPoolName),
```

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

```
ConfigOption = convert(varchar(30), ConfigOption)
from monMemoryUsage order by 1, 2
PoolType MemoryPoolName ConfigOption
-----
Block Compression compression memory size
Block Global Block Pool NULL
Block Kernel Resource Memory kernel resource memory
Block Proc Cache Header procedure cache size
Block Pss Heap Memory heap memory per user
Block RTMS Block Heap messaging memory
Fragment CPINFO memory pool compression info pool size
Fragment Column Default Pool column default cache size
Fragment Data Cache Frag NULL
Fragment Data Change Frag NULL
Fragment Data Transfer Utility transfer utility memory size
[...]
```

This example lists the common metrics that are applicable to most memory pools:

```
select MemoryPoolName = convert(varchar(30), MemoryPoolName),
TotalSize, UsedSize, FreeSize, NumAllocs, NumFrees
from monMemoryUsage order by 1
```

This example lists the metrics that apply to fragment memory pools:

```
select MemoryPoolName = convert(varchar(30), MemoryPoolName),
NumUsedItems, NumItemsUsedHWM, MinUsedItemSize,
AvgUsedItemSize, MaxUsedItemSize
from monMemoryUsage
where PoolType = "Fragment"
MemoryPoolName NumUsedItems NumItemsUsedHWM MinUsedItemSize
AvgUsedItemSize MaxUsedItemSize
-----
-----
Pss Frag Pool 983048 0 16960
0
Pss Frag Pool 1376267 0 17040
0
Pss Frag Pool 2293778 0 16960
0
```

monNetworkIO

Returns network I/O statistics for all communication between the SAP ASE server and client connections.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monNetworkIO are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
PacketsSent	int	Counter, reset	Number of packets sent
PacketsReceived	int	Counter, reset	Number of packets received
BytesSent	int	Counter, reset	Number of bytes sent
BytesReceived	int	Counter, reset	Number of bytes received
PacketsSentMln	int		Number of packets, in millions, sent by the server
PacketsReceivedMln	int		Number of packets, in millions, received by the server
BytesSentMB	int		Number of bytes, in megabytes, sent by the server
BytesReceivedMB	int		Number of bytes, in megabytes, received by the server

monOpenDatabases

Provides state and statistical information pertaining to databases that are currently in the server's metadata cache.

If the value of **number of open databases** is too low, the SAP ASE server may flush database descriptors from the metadata cache. If this occurs, the SAP ASE server loses the database statistics, but the statistics are reinitialized the next time the database descriptor is installed in the metadata cache.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monOpenDatabases are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
BackupInProgress	int		Specifies whether a backup is currently in progress for the database
LastBackupFailed	int		Specifies whether the last backup of the database failed
TransactionLogFull	int		Specifies whether the database transaction log is full
AppendLogRequests	int	Counter	Number of semaphore requests when attempting to append to the database transaction log
AppendLogWaits	int	Counter	Number of times a task had to wait for the append log semaphore to be granted
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database
BackupStartTime	datetime	Null	Date the last full database backup started
SuspendedProcesses	int	Null	Number of processes currently suspended due to the database transaction log being full
QuiesceTag	varchar(30)	Null	Tag used in the quiesce database command for this database if the database is in a quiesced state
LastCheckpointTime	datetime	Null	Date and time checkpoint last ran for this database
LastTranLogDumpTime	datetime	Null	Date and time of this database's most recently successful transaction log dump. The time is not updated if the transaction is dumped using the truncate_only or no_log .
PRUpdateCount	int	Counter	Number of updates to precomputed result sets caused by insert , update , or delete s to the base table.
PRSelectCount	int	Counter	The number of times the optimizer selected precomputed result sets in this database when generating a query plan.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PRSRewrite-Count	int	Counter	The number of times the optimizer determined the pre-computed result sets in this database were valid when generating the query plan.

monOpenObjectActivity

Provides statistics for all open tables and indexes.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **per object statistics active**, and **object lockwait timing** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Note: The value of `OptSelectCount` may be less than that of `UsedCount` since you can use the plan for a stored procedure or trigger multiple times. Also, because the SAP ASE server may decide not to execute certain portions of a query plan during execution, `UsedCount` may be less than `OptSelectCount`.

Columns

The columns for `monOpenObjectActivity` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database.
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the object.
IndexID	int		Unique identifier for the index..
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) Unique identifier for an instance.
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database in which the object resides
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the object.
LogicalReads	int	Counter, null	Total number of times a buffer for this object has been retrieved from a buffer cache without requiring a read from disk.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PhysicalReads	int	Counter, null	Number of buffers read from disk.
APFReads	int	Counter, null	Number of APF buffers read from disk.
PagesRead	int	Counter, null	Total number of pages read.
PhysicalWrites	int	Counter, null	Total number of buffers written to disk.
PagesWritten	int	Counter, null	Total number of pages written to disk.
RowsInserted	int	Counter, null	Number of rows inserted.
RowsDeleted	int	Counter, null	Number of rows deleted.
RowsUpdated	int	Counter, null	Number of updates.
Operations	int	Counter, null	Number of times the object was accessed.
LockRequests	int	Counter, null	Number of requests for a lock on the object.
LockWaits	int	Counter, null	Number of times a task waited for an object lock.
OptSelectCount	int	Counter, null	Number of times the optimizer selected this index to be used in a query plan.
LastOptSelect-Date	date-time	Null	Last date the index was selected for a plan during compilation.
UsedCount	int	Counter, null	Number of times the object was used in a plan during execution.
LastUsedDate	date-time	Null	Last date the index was used in a plan during execution.
HkgcRequests	int		Total number of events queued for an object. A large value implies the system is generating large amounts of garbage for the specified object.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
HkgcPending	int		The number of pending events for an object. A large value implies that a lot of garbage is yet to be collected, although the housekeeper will clean it up. If you restart the SAP ASE server, all entries in the housekeeper queue are lost, and the garbage from those pages is not collected when you restart the SAP ASE server.
HkgcOverflows	int		The number of overflow object events. A large value implies the housekeeper queues are filling up. Generated garbage will not then be cleaned up because the housekeeper cannot schedule the job.
PhysicalLocks	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical locks requested per object.
PhysicalLocks-Retained	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical locks retained. Use to identify the lock hit ratio for each object. Good hit ratios imply balanced partitioning for this object.
PhysicalLocks-RetainWaited	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock requests waiting before a lock is retained.
PhysicalLocks-Deadlocks	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of times a requested physical lock returned a deadlock. The <code>Cluster Physical Locks</code> subsection of <code>sp_sysmon</code> uses this counter to report deadlocks while acquiring physical locks for each object.
PhysicalLocks-Waited	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of times an instance waited for a physical lock request.
PhysicalLocks-PageTransfer	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of page transfers that occurred when an instance requested a physical lock. The Cluster Physical Locks subsection of <code>sp_sysmon</code> uses this counter to report the node-to-node transfer and physical-lock acquisition as a node affinity ratio for this object

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
TransferReqWait- ted	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of times physical lock requests waiting before receiving page transfers.
AvgPhysical- LocksWaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time clients spend before the physical lock is granted.
MaxPhysical- LockWaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time this object waited for before a physical lock was granted.
AvgTransferReq- WaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time physical lock requests wait before receiving page transfers.
MaxTransferReq- WaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time physical lock requests waited to receive page transfers.
TotalServiceRe- quests	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock requests serviced by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
PhysicalLocks- Downgraded	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock downgrade requests serviced by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
PagesTransfer- red	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of pages transferred at an instance by the cluster cache manager.
ClusterPage- Writes	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of pages written to disk by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
AvgServiceTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of service time spent by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
MaxServiceTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of service time spent by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
AvgQueueWait- Time	real		(Cluster environment only) Average amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting for Adaptive Server to complete buffer transfers for this object.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
MaxQueueWait-Time	real		(Cluster environment only) Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting for the SAP ASE server to complete a buffer transfer for this object .
AvgTimeWaitedOnLocalUsers	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time, in milliseconds, an instance's cluster cache manager waited because of page use by users on this instance.
MaxTimeWaitedOnLocalUsers	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, an instance's cluster cache manager waited because of page use by users on this instance.
AvgTransfer-SendWaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time an instance's cluster cache manager spends for page transfer.
MaxTransfer-SendWaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time an instance's cluster cache manager waited for a page transfer to complete.
AvgIOService-Time	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time used by an instance's cluster cache manager for page transfer.
MaxIOService-Time	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time the Cluster Cache Manager took to write pages to disk.
AvgDowngrade-ServiceTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time the cluster cache manager uses to downgrade physical locks.
MaxDowngrade-ServiceTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum time a task spent waiting for the physical lock to be downgraded on a page.
SharedLockWait-Time	int	Counter, reset, null	The total amount of time, in milliseconds, that all tasks spent waiting for a shared lock.
ExclusiveLock-WaitTime	int	Counter, reset, null	The total amount of time, in milliseconds, that all tasks spent waiting for an exclusive lock.
UpdateLockWait-Time	int	Counter, reset, null	The total amount of time, in milliseconds, that all tasks spent waiting for an update lock.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
ObjectCacheDate	date-time	Counter, reset, null	Indicates the date and time when the object was added to the cache.
PRSSelectCount	int	Counter, null	The number of times the precomputed result set was used in a query.
LastPRSSelectDate	date-time	null	Date for the last time the precomputed result set was used in a query.
PRSRewriteCount	int	Counter, null	Number of times the optimizer determined that the precomputed result set was valid for use in a query. the optimizer may not have used the precomputed result set because it found a better choice.
LastPRSRewriteDate	date-time	null	Date for the last time the optimizer determined that the precomputed result set was valid for use in a query.
Scans	int	counter	Number of scans performed on this object.
LastScanDate	date-time	counter	Date of the last scan on this object
Updates	int	counter	Number of updates performed on this object.
LastUpdateDate	date-time	counter	Date of the last update on this object
Inserts	int	counter	Number of inserts performed on this object.
LastInsertDate	date-time	counter	Date of the last insert on this object
Deletes	int	counter	Number of deletes performed on this object.
LastDeleteDate	date-time	counter	Date of the last delete on this object
NumLevel0Waiters	float		Number of times a Level0 Scan start waited because of a utility's wait request.
AvgLevel0WaitTime	float		Average time, in milliseconds, Adaptive Server waited for Level0 access.

monOpenPartitionActivity

Provides information about the use of each open partition on the server.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **per object statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Note: Because you can use the plan for a stored procedure or trigger multiple times, the value of the `OptSelectCount` column may be less than the value of `UsedCount`. In addition, because the SAP ASE server may decide not to execute certain portions of a query plan during execution, the `UsedCount` may be less than the `OptSelectCount`.

Columns

The columns for `monOpenPartitionActivity` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database.
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the object.
IndexID	int		Unique identifier for the index.
PartitionID	int		Unique identifier for the partition.
InstanceID	int		ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
DBName	var- char(30)	Null	Name of the database in which the object resides.
ObjectName	var- char(30)	Null	Name of the object.
PartitionName	var- char(30)	Null	Name of the partition.
LogicalReads	int	Counter, null	Total number of buffers read.
PhysicalReads	int	Counter, null	Number of buffers read from disk.
APFReads	int	Counter, null	Number of asynchronous prefetch (APF) buffers read.
PagesRead	int	Counter, null	Total number of pages read.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PhysicalWrites	int	Counter, null	Total number of buffers written to disk.
PagesWritten	int	Counter, null	Total number of pages written to disk.
RowsInserted	int	Counter, null	Number of rows inserted.
RowsDeleted	int	Counter, null	Number of rows deleted.
RowsUpdated	int	Counter, null	Number of updates.
OptSelectCount	int	Counter, null	Number of times object was selected for plan during compilation.
LastOptSelect-Date	date-time	Null	Last date the index was selected for plan during compilation.
UsedCount	int	Counter, null	Number of times the object was used in a plan during execution.
LastUsedDate	date-time	Null	Last date the index was used in a plan during execution.
HkgcRequests	int		Total number of events queued for a partition. A large value implies the system is generating large amounts of garbage for the specified partition.
HkgcPending	int		The number of pending events for a partition. A large value implies that a lot of garbage is yet to be collected, although the housekeeper will clean it up. If you restart the SAP ASE server, all entries in the housekeeper queue are lost, and the garbage from those pages is not collected when you restart the SAP ASE server.
HkgcOverflows	int		The number of overflow partition events. A large value implies the housekeeper queues are filling up. Generated garbage will not then be cleaned up because the housekeeper cannot schedule the job.
PhysicalLocks	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical locks requested per object.
PhsyicalLocksRetained	int		Number of physical locks retained. Use to identify the lock hit ratio for each object. Good hit ratios imply balanced partitioning for this object.
PhysicalLocksRetainWaited	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock requests waiting before a lock is retained.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PhysicalLocks-Deadlocks	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of times a physical lock requested returned a deadlock. The <code>Cluster Physical Locks</code> subsection of <code>sp_sysmon</code> uses this counter to report deadlocks while acquiring physical locks for each object.
PhysicalLocks-Waited	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of times an instance waited for a physical lock request.
PhysicalLocksPageTransfer	int		(Cluster environments only) Number of page transfers that occurred when an instance requested a physical lock. The Cluster Physical Locks subsection of <code>sp_sysmon</code> uses this counter to report the node-to-node transfer and physical-lock acquisition as a node affinity ratio for this object.
TransferReqWait-ed	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of times physical lock requests waiting before receiving page transfers.
MaxPhysicalLock-WaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time this object waited for before a physical lock was granted.
AvgPhysicalLock-WaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time clients spend before the physical lock is granted.
MaxTransferReq-WaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time physical lock requests waited to receive page transfers.
AvgTransferReq-WaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time physical lock requests wait before receiving page transfers.
TotalServiceRe-quests	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock requests serviced by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
PhysicalLocks-Downgraded	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of physical lock downgrade requests serviced by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
PagesTransferred	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of pages transferred at an instance by the cluster cache manager.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
ClusterPageWrites	int4		(Cluster environments only) Number of pages written to disk by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
AvgServiceTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time spent by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
MaxServiceTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time spent by the cluster cache manager of an instance.
AvgQueueWaitTime	int		(Cluster environment only) Average amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting for the SAP ASE server to complete buffer transfers for this object.
MaxQueueWaitTime	int		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting for the SAP ASE server to complete a buffer transfer for this object .
AvgTimeWaitedOn-LocalUsers	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of service time an instance's cluster cache manager waits because of page use by users on this instance.
MaxTimeWaitedOn-LocalUsers	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, an instance's cluster cache manager waited for a physical lock because the object in question was in use by another process.
AvgTransferSend-WaitTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of service time an instance's cluster cache manager spends for page transfer.
MaxTransferSend-WaitTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time the Cluster Cache Manager for an instance waited for page transfer to complete
AvgIOServiceTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of service time used by an instance's cluster cache manager for page transfer.
MaxIOServiceTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum amount of time the Cluster Cache Manager took to write pages to disk.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
AvgDowngradeServiceTime	int4		(Cluster environments only) Average amount of time the cluster cache manager uses to downgrade physical locks.
MaxDowngradeServiceTime	real		(Cluster environments only) Maximum time a task spent waiting for the physical lock to be downgraded on a page.
ObjectCacheDate	date-time	Counter, reset, null	Indicates the date and time when the object was added to the cache.
HkgcRequestsDcomp	int		Total number of data pages of the partition that were queued for page compression
HkgcPendingDcomp	int		Number of data pages of the partition that are still pending for page compression
HkgcOverflowsDcomp	int		Total number of pages that could not be compressed because the housekeeper queue was full.
IOSize1Page	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO one page in size
IOSize2Pages	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 2 pages in size
IOSize4Pages	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 4 pages in size
IOSize8Pages	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 8 pages in size

monPCIBridge

Contains information about the Java PCI Bridge. This table provides information about the Java environment.

You do not need to enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monPCIBridge are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Status	char(10)	Current status of the PCI Bridge. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE DOWN
Configured-Slots	int	Number of configured slots. Set using max pci slots configuration parameter.
ActiveSlots	int	Number of currently active slots.
ConfiguredPCIMemoryKB	int	Total memory configured for the PCI Bridge using the pci memory configuration parameter.
UsedPCIMemoryKB	int	Total memory currently used by the PCI bridge and its components.

monPCIEngine

Displays engine information for the PCI Bridge and its plug-ins. This table provides information about the Java environment.

You do not need to enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monPCIEngine are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Engine	int	Engine number
Status	char(10)	Status of the plug-in on the engine. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE INIT

Name	Data-type	Description
PLBStatus	char (10)	Status of the PCI Launcher Boss. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE DOWN
NumberOfActiveThreads	int	Number of active threads currently under control of the PCI Launcher Boss.
PLBRequests	int	Number of requests for the PCI Launcher Boss to execute a function for a native thread.
PLBwakeUpRequests	int	Number of times the PCI Launcher Boss received a wake-up to execute work for a native thread.

monPCISlots

Contains information about the plug-in bound to each slot in the PCI Bridge. This table provides information about the Java environment.

You do not need to enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monPCISlots` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Slot	int	Number of active slot: Values are 1 – 31.
Status	char (10)	Status of the slot. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INIT IN USE STOPPED
Module-name	varchar (30)	Logical module name bound to the current slot.
engine	int	Engine associated with the slot.

monPCM

Applies to cluster environments only. Tracks the peer coordination module (PCM) client activities in the cluster (for example, the number of fragment that were sent and received), and contains a row for each PCM client.

You do not need to enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monPCM are:

Column name	Type	Description
InstanceID	int1	Instance ID for which the information is collected
Sent	int4	Number of messages sent per module
Fragments_sent	int4	Number of fragments sent per module
Fragments_re- ceived	int4	Number of fragments received per module
Received	int4	Number of messages received per module
Reply	int4	Number of replies received per module
Unicast	int4	Number of unicast messages sent per module
Mulicat	int4	Number of multicast messages sent per module
Sync	int4	Number of synchronous messages sent per module
Async	int4	Number of asynchronous messages sent per module
MinBytes	int4	Minimum number of bytes transferred per message
AvgBytes	int4	Average number of bytes transferred per message
MaxBytes	int4	Maximum number of bytes transferred per message
MinDialog	int4	Minimum length of the dialogues
AvgDialog	int4	Average length of the dialogues
MaxDialog	int4	Maximum length of the dialogues
Dialog	int4	Number of the dialogues

Column name	Type	Description
MinTimeSyncApi	flt4	Minimum time spent in PCM API in synchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
AvgTimeSyncApi	flt4	Average time spent in PCM API in synchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
MaxTimeSyncApi	flt4	Maximum time spent in PCM API in synchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
MinTimeAsyncApi	flt4	Minimum time spent in PCM API in asynchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
AvgTimeAsyncApi	flt4	Average time spent in PCM API in asynchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
MaxTimeAsyncApi	flt4	Maximum time spent in PCM API in asynchronous mode in the PCM layer per module
MinTimeCIPCMsgs-gAlloc	flt4	Minimum time spent in cipcmsg allocations in the PCM layer per module
AvgTimeCIPCMsgs-gAlloc	flt4	Average time spent in cipcmsg allocations in the PCM layer per module
MaxTimeCIPCMsgs-gAlloc	flt4	Maximum time spent in cipcmsg allocations in the PCM layer per module
MinTimeCIPC-SendCB	flt4	Minimum time spent in cipc_sendcb per module
AvgTimeCIPC-SendCB	flt4	Average time spent in cipc_sendcb per module
MaxTimeCIPC-SendCB	flt4	Maximum time spent in cipc_sendcb per module
MinTimeCIPCUnicastmsg	flt4	Minimum time spent in CIPC while sending the unicasts message per module
AvgTimeCIPCUnicastmsg	flt4	Average time spent in CIPC while sending the unicasts message per module
MaxTimeCIPCUnicastmsg	flt4	Maximum time spent in CIPC while sending the unicasts message per module
MinTimeCIPCMulticastmsg	flt4	Minimum time spent in CIPC while sending the multicasts message per module
AvgTimeCIPCMulticastmsg	flt4	Average time spent in CIPC while sending the multicasts message per module

Column name	Type	Description
MaxTimeCIPCMulti-castsmsg	flt4	Maximum time spent in CIPC while sending the multicasts message per module
MinTimeClientRecvCB	flt4	Minimum time spent in client receive callback in the PCM layer per module
AvgTimeClientRecvCB	flt4	Average time spent in client receive callback in the PCM layer per module
MaxTimeClientRecvCB	flt4	Maximum time spent in client receive callback in the PCM layer per module
ModuleName	int4	Name of the PCM client

monProcedureCache

Returns statistics relating to SAP ASE procedure cache.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monProcedureCache are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
Re-requests	int	Counter, reset	Number of stored procedures requested
Loads	int	Counter, reset	Number of stored procedures loaded into cache
Writes	int	Counter, reset	Number of times a procedure was normalized and the tree written back to sysprocedures
Stalls	int	Counter, reset	Number of times a process had to wait for a free procedure cache buffer when installing a stored procedure into cache
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

monProcedureCacheMemoryUsage

Includes one row for each procedure cache allocator. An allocator is identified by an allocator ID, which is internal to SAP ASE.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monProcedureCacheMemoryUsage are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
Allocator-ID	int		Allocator ID
ModuleID	int		Module ID (internal to SAP ASE)
Active	int		Number of memory pages (2KB) currently allocated to this allocator
HWM	int		Maximum number of memory pages allocated since the server was started
ChunkHWM	int		Largest number of contiguous memory pages allocated since the server was started
Allocator-Name	varchar(30)		Name of the allocator
NumReuse-Caused	int	Null	Number of times this allocator has caused replacement

monProcedureCacheModuleUsage

Includes one row for each module that allocates memory from procedure cache. A module, which is identified with a module ID, is a functional area classification internal to SAP ASE procedure cache management.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monProcedureCacheModuleUsage` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
ModuleID	int		A module ID
Active	int		Number of memory pages (2KB) currently allocated to this module
HWM	int		The maximum number of memory pages allocated since the server was started
NumPages- Reused	int	Null	Number of pages allocated to this module
Module- Name	varchar(30)		Name of the module

monProcess

Provides detailed statistics about processes that are currently executing or waiting.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **wait event timing** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monProcess` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
ServerUser- ID	int		Server user ID (SUID) of the user associated with this process.

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
BatchID	int		Unique identifier for the SQL batch containing the executing statement
ContextID	int		A unique identifier generated each time an executing query causes a stored procedure, trigger, execute immediate, deferred compilation, or other compiled object execution to occur
LineNumber	int		Line number of the current statement within the SQL batch
SecondsConnected	int		Number of seconds since this connection was established
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database used by the process
EngineNumber	small-int		Unique identifier of the engine on which the process is executing
Priority	int		Priority at which the process is executing
FamilyID	int	Null	spid of the parent process, if this is a worker process
Login	varchar(30)	Null	Login user name
Application	varchar(30)	Null	Application name. May be blank if the application did not set a name in its login structure.
Command	varchar(30)	Null	Category of process or command the process is currently executing
NumChildren	int	Null	Number of child processes, if executing a parallel query
SecondsWaiting	int	Null	Amount of time, in seconds, the process has been waiting, if the process is currently blocked by a lock held by another process.
WaitEventID	int	Null	Unique identifier for the event for which the process is waiting, if the process is currently in a wait state.
Blocking-SPID	int	Null	Session process identifier of the process holding the lock this process requested, if waiting for a lock
BlockingX-LOID	int	Null	Unique lock identifier for the lock that this process has requested, if waiting for a lock

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
DBName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the database the process is currently using
Engine-GroupName	var-char (30)	Null	Engine group for the process
Execution-Class	var-char (30)	Null	Execution class for the process
MasterTransactionID	var-char (255)	Null	Name of the transaction the process has open
HostName	var-char (30)	Null	Name of the host machine on which the application that started the process is running.
ClientName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application.
ClientHostName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application.
ClientAppName	var-char (30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientappliance</i> property set by the application.
ClientDriverVersion	var-char16		Version of the connectivity driver used by the client program

monProcessActivity

Provides detailed statistics about process activity.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **wait event timing** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monProcessActivity` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.
ServerUserID	int		Server user identifier (SUID) of the user running this process. The value in <code>ServerUserID</code> matches the <code>syslogins.suid</code> column. Use the <code>user_name</code> function to obtain the corresponding name.
CPUTime	int	Counter	CPU time (in milliseconds) used by the process.
WaitTime	int	Counter	Time (in milliseconds) the process spent waiting.
Physical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from disk.
Logical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from cache.
PagesRead	int	Counter	Number of pages read.
Physical-Writes	int	Counter	Number of buffers written to disk.
PagesWritten	int	Counter	Number of pages written.
MemUsageKB	int		Amount of memory (in bytes) allocated to the process.
LocksHeld	int		Number of locks process currently holds.
TableAccesses	int	Counter	Number of pages read that the SAP ASE server retrieved without using an index.
IndexAccesses	int	Counter	Number of pages read that the SAP ASE server retrieved using an index.
WorkTables	int	Counter	Total number of work tables the process created.
TempDbObjects	int	Counter	Total number of temporary tables the process created.
ULCBytesWritten	int	Counter	Number of bytes written to the user log cache for the process.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
ULCFlushes	int	Counter	Total number of times the user log cache was flushed. The value is a sum of regular and tempdb user log cache.
ULCFlush-Full	int	Counter	Number of times the user log cache was flushed because it was full. The value is a sum of regular and tempdb user log cache.
ULCMaxUsage	int		The maximum usage (in bytes) of the user log cache by the process. The value is a sum of regular and tempdb user log cache.
ULCCurrentUsage	int		The current usage (in bytes) of the user log cache by the process. The value is a sum of regular and tempdb user log cache.
Transactions	int	Counter	Number of transactions started by the process.
Commits	int	Counter	Number of transactions committed by the process.
Rollbacks	int	Counter	Number of transactions rolled back by the process.
HostName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the host machine on which the application that executed the query is running.
Application	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the application.
ClientName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application.
ClientHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application.
ClientAppName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientapplname</i> property set by the application.
IO-Size1Page	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO one page in size.
IO-Size2Page	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 2 pages in size.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
IO-Size4Page	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 4 pages in size.
IO-Size8Page	int		Number of IO operations performed for each IO that is 8 pages in size.
HeapMemoryInUseKB	int		Current amount, in kilobytes, of heap memory in use.
HeapMemoryUsedHWM_KB	int		Maximum amount, in kilobytes, of heap memory used (the high water mark).
HeapMemoryReservedKB	int		Amount, in kilobytes, of heap memory reserved.
HeapMemoryAllocs	int		Amount, in kilobytes, of heap memory allocated.

monProcessLookup

Provides identifying information about each process on the server.

See `monProcessActivity` for statistics about the activity of each process.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Use the **set** command to configure *clientname*, *clienthostname*, *clientappliance*. See the *Reference Manual: Commands*.

Columns

The columns for `monProcessLookup` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
KTID	int		ID of the kernel task
Login	varchar(30)	Null	Login user name
Application	varchar(30)	Null	Application name
ClientHost	varchar(30)	Null	Host name of client
ClientIP	varchar(24)	Null	IP address of client
ClientOSPID	varchar(30)	Null	Client application's operating system process identifier
ClientName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientname</i> property set by the application
ClientHostName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clienthostname</i> property set by the application
ClientApplName	varchar(30)	Null	Value of the <i>clientapplname</i> property set by the application

See also

- *monProcessActivity* on page 208

monProcessMigration

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays information about the connection currently migrating.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for **monProcessMigration** are:

Name	Datatype	Description
SPID	int4	Pending migration session process ID
KPID	int4	Kernel process ID
LogicalCluster	var- char (30)	Current logical cluster
Instance	var- char (30)	Current instance.
MigrationLogi- calCluster	var- char (30)	Migration logical cluster.
MigrationInstance	var- char (30)	Migration instance.
Command	var- char (30)	Migration trigger.

monProcessNetIO

Provides the network I/O activity information for each process.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for **monProcessNetIO** are:

Name	Data- type	Attrib- utes	Description
SPID	small- int		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
NetworkPack- etSize	int		Network packet size the session is currently using.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PacketSent	int	Counter	Number of packets sent
PacketsReceived	int	Counter	Number of packets received
BytesSent	int	Counter	Number of bytes sent
BytesReceived	int	Counter	Number of bytes received
NetworkEngineNumber	small-int		Number of the engine that this process is using as its network engine.

monProcessObject

Provides statistical information regarding objects currently being accessed by processes.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **per object statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monProcessObject are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database in which the object resides
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the object
PartitionID	int		Unique identifier for the partition
IndexID	int		Unique identifier for the index
OwnerUserID	int		User identifier for the object owner

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
Logical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from cache
Physical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from disk
PhysicalAPFReads	int	Counter	Number of asynchronous prefetch buffers read from disk
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of database
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the object
Partition-Name	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the partition
ObjectType	varchar(30)	Null	Type of object
Partition-Size	int	Counter, null	Partition size in kilobytes

monProcessProcedures

Returns a list of all procedures being executed by processes.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **statement statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monProcessProcedures are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
DBID	int		Unique identifier for object's database
OwnerUID	int		Unique identifier for the object owner
ObjectID	int		Unique identifier for the procedure
PlanID	int		Unique identifier for the query plan
MemUsageKB	int		Amount of memory, in KB, used by the procedure
CompileDate	date-time		Date that the procedure was compiled
ContextID	int		A unique identifier generated each time an executing query causes a stored procedure, trigger, execute immediate, deferred compilation, or other compiled object execution to occur
LineNumber	int		The line in the procedure currently being executed
StmtNumber	int		The currently executing statement
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database that contains the procedure
OwnerName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the owner of the object
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the procedure
ObjectType	varchar(32)	Null	The type of procedure (for example, stored procedure or trigger)
ExecutionCount	int	Counter	Number of times the SAP ASE server executed this instance of the stored procedure held in the procedure cache

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
CPUTime	int	Counter	Amount of CPU time, in milliseconds, the SAP ASE server spent executing the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache
ExecutionTime	int	Counter	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, the SAP ASE server spent executing the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache
PhysicalReads	int	Counter	Number of physical reads performed by the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache
LogicalReads	int	Counter	Number of logical reads performed by the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache
PhysicalWrites	int	Counter	Number of physical writes performed by the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache
PagesWritten	int	Counter	Number of pages read by the instance of this stored procedure held in the procedure cache

monProcessSQLText

Provides the SQL text currently being executed by the process. Use **max SQL text monitored** to tune the maximum size of the SQL text.

`monProcessSQLText` returns a row for each row of the SQL text batch a process executes (specified by `SPID`). That is, if a batch contains three rows, `monProcessSQLText` returns three rows in its result set. The value for `LineNumber` indicates the number of the line in the batch. If the length of a single row exceeds 255 bytes, `monProcessSQLText` returns multiple rows and the value for `LineNumber` is the same for all rows, but the value for `SequenceInLine` is different for each row.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **max SQL text monitored**, **SQL batch capture** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monProcessSQLText` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.
ServerUserID	int		Server user identifier (SUID) of the user executing this SQL. The ServerUserID matches the value for the <code>syslogins.suid</code> column. Use the <code>user_name</code> function to obtain the corresponding name.
BatchID	int		Unique identifier for the SQL batch containing the SQL text.
LineNumber	int		SQL batch line number for the row's SQL text.
SequenceInLine	int		Each row has a unique, and increasing, SequenceInLine value. If the length of the SQL text exceeds 255 bytes, the text is split over multiple rows.
SQLText	varchar(255)	Null	The text being executed.

monProcessStatement

Provides information about the statement currently executing.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **statement statistics active**, **per object statistics active**, and **wait event timing** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monProcessStatement` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process.
ProcedureID	int		Unique identifier for the stored procedure.
PlanID	int		Unique identifier for the plan the process is executing.
BatchID	int		The batch number for the process in which the statement is executed.
ContextID	int		The stack frame of the procedure, if a procedure.
LineNumber	int		Line number of the statement within the SQL batch.
CPUTime	int	Counter	CPU time, in milliseconds, used by the statement.
WaitTime	int	Counter	Amount of time, in milliseconds, the task has waited while the statement executes.
MemUsageKB	int		Number of kilobytes of memory used for execution of the statement.
Physical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from disk.
Logical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from cache.
PagesModified	int	Counter	Number of pages modified by the statement.
Packets-Sent	int	Counter	Number of network packets sent by the SAP ASE server.
PacketsReceived	int	Counter	Number of network packets received by the SAP ASE server.
Network-PacketSize	int		Size, in bytes, of the network packet currently configured for the session.
PlansAltered	int	Counter	Number of plans altered at execution time.
RowsAffected	int		Number of rows affected by the current statement. Queries using an inefficient query plan likely show a high number of logical I/Os per returned row.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
DBName	varchar(30)		Name of the database in which this process is executing. If the process is executing a stored procedure or other compiled object, the database name is the name of the database for that object.
StartTime	datetime	Null	Date when the statement began executing.

monProcessWaits

Provides a list of all wait events for which current processes on the server are waiting. Returns only wait events whose `Waits` value is greater than zero.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **wait event timing**, and **process wait events**, configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables* for a descriptions of select wait events.

Columns

The columns for `monProcessWaits` are:

Name	Data-type	Attribute	Description
SPID	smallint		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
ServerUserID	int		Server user ID (SUID) of the user associated with this process.
WaitEventID	smallint		Unique identifier for the wait event
Waits	int	Counter	Number of times the process has waited for the event
WaitTime	int	Counter	Amount of time, in milliseconds, that the process has waited for the event

monProcessWorkerThread

Provides statistics for the activity of each currently configured worker process.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monProcessWorkerThread are:

Name	Data-type	Attribute	Description
SPID	small int		Session process identifier
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier
ThreadsActive	int		Number of worker threads currently in use by the process
MaxParallel-Degree	small int		The maximum degree of parallelism this task can use, which is set with the set parallel_degree option for the session, or the current Run Value for max parallel degree .
MaxScanParallelDegree	small int		The maximum degree of parallelism for scans this task can use, which is set with set scan_parallel_degree for the session, or if this is not set, the current Run Value for max scan parallel degree .
ParallelQueries	int	Counter	Total number of parallel queries performed by this process
PlansAltered	int	Counter	Number of plans altered from “optimal” for the process. Plans are altered if the SAP ASE server has an insufficient number of worker threads available to execute the query with an optimal degree of parallelism.
FamilyID	int	Null	The spid of the parent process, if this is a worker process

monRepCoordinator

monRepCoordinator provides information on the RAT coordinator process when RAT runs in Multiple Scanner mode.

Besides providing general information about the coordinator process, such as its spid, or the database with which RAT is associated, it also provides status information.

Columns

The columns for monRepCoordinator are:

Name	Datatype	Description
DBID	smallint	Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process
SPID	smallint	Coordinator process identifier
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
DBName	varchar(30)	Database name for this Rep Agent
Status	varchar(30)	Current task status
SleepStatus	varchar(30)	Current sleep status, if sleeping

monRepLogActivity

Collects information from monitor counters updated by Replication Agent.

Enable the **activate monitoring** configuration parameters to start collecting data.

Columns

The columns for monRepLogActivity are:

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process
SPID	int	Session process identifier

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
LogRecordsScanned	int	Total number of log records scanned
LogRecordsProcessed	int	Total number of log records processed
NumberOfScans	int	Total number of scans performed
TotalTimeForLogScans	bigint	Total amount of time the scanner thread used to scan the log
LongestTimeForLogScans	bigint	Longest time spent on a single scan
AvgTimeForLogScans	bigint	Average amount of time spent on the log scan
Updates	int	Total number of updates processed
Inserts	int	Total number of inserts processed
Deletes	int	Total number of deletes processed
StoredProcedures	int	Total number of stored procedures processed
SQLStatements	int	Total number of SQL statements processed
DDL	int	Total number of DDL log records processed
Writetext	int	Total number of Log records processed by writetext commands
LobColumns	int	Total number of DML log records processed for a table with off-ow, large object columns
CLRs	int	Total number of CLR's processed
Checkpoints	int	Total number of checkpoints processed
BeginTransaction	int	Total number of begin transactions processed
CommitTransaction	int	Total number of commit transactions processed
AbortedTransaction	int	Total number of aborted transactions processed
PreparedTransaction	int	Total number of transactions found in the prepare state

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Description
DelayedCommit	int	Total number of delayed commits processed
MaintenanceUser-Transaction	int	Total number of transactions opened by the maintenance user
NumberOfLogExtensions	int	Total number of times the RepAgent waited for extensions to transactions
TotalTimeOfLogExtensions	bigint	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, the RepAgent waited for log extensions
LongestTimeOfLogExtensions	bigint	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, the RepAgent waited for log extensions
AvgTimeOfLogExtensions	bigint	Average amount of time, in milliseconds, the RepAgent waited for log extensions
NumberOfSchemaFwdLookup	int	Total number of schema forward lookups
TotalTimeOfSchemaFwdLookup	bigint	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, spent on forward scans
LongestTimeOfSchemaFwdLookup	bigint	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, spent on a forward scan
AvgTimeOfSchemaFwdLookup	bigint	Average amount of time, in milliseconds, spent on forward scans
NumberOfSchemaBckwLookup	int	Total number of schema backward lookups
TotalTimeOfSchemaBckwLookup	bigint	Total amount of time spent on schema backward lookups
LongestTimeOfSchemaBckwLookup	bigint	The longest amount of time, in milliseconds, spent on a backward scan.
AvgTimeOfSchemaBckwLookup	bigint	Average amount of time, in milliseconds, spent on backward scans
NumberOfMempoolAllocates	int	Total number of RepAgent pool allocates
NumberOfMempoolFrees	int	Total number of RepAgent memory pool frees
MempoolCurrentSize	int	Current size of the RepAgent memory pool

Name	Data-type	Description
MempoolHighUsage	int	RepAgent memory pool high usage
DBName	var- char (30)	Name of the database in which the task scans

monRepScanners

Provides information on where the Rep Agent Scanner task is spending its time

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monRepScanners are:

Description	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process.
SPID	int	Session process identifier
InstanceID	ti- nyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
EngineBinding	int	Number of the engine with which this task is bound (not applicable to threaded mode)
LogRecordsScanned	int	Total number of log records scanned
LogrecordsProcessed	int	Total number of log records processed
NumberOfTruncPointRequested	int	Total number of times RepAgent asked Replication Server for a new truncation point. Populated only when the single task scanning of a log model is used. When the Multiple Replication Paths (MRP) model is used, NumberOfTruncPointRequested values are 0. The monRepSenders table contains related information for the MRP model.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Description	Data-type	Description
NumberOfTruncPointMoved	int	Total number of times RepAgent moved the secondary truncation point Populated only when the single task scanning of a log model is used. When the Multiple Replication Paths (MRP) model is used, NumberOfTruncPointMoved values are 0. The monRepSenders table contains related information for the MRP model.
DBName	var-char (30)	Name of the database in which this task scans
Status	var-char (30)	Current task status
SleepStatus	var-char (30)	Current sleep status, if sleeping
StartMarker	var-char (30)	Start marker in the log for this scanner
EndMarker	var-char (30)	End marker in the log for this scanner
CurrentMarker	var-char (30)	Current marker in the log for this scanner
OldestTransaction	var-char (30)	Oldest open transaction
LogPagesLeft	int	The number of remaining log pages to be scanned for this scanner, from its CurrentMarker to the end of the log.
GetLogPageCount	int	Controls the retrieval of data for the LogPagesLeft column. The LogPagesLeft column is populated only if the value of GetLogPageCount is 1.

monRepScannersTotalTime

Provides information on where the Rep Agent Scanner task is spending its time

Enable the **activate monitoring** configuration parameters to start collecting data.

Columns

The tables for monRepScannersTotalTime are:

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process.
SPID	int	Session process identifier
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
LogRecProcessed	bigint	Total number of log records processed by the scanner thread
BytesPacked	bigint	Amount of bytes packed by the scanner thread
TotalTime	bigint	Total amount of time used by the scanner thread
BootstrapTime	bigint	Total amount of time required, in microseconds, to complete the multipath replication bootstrap cycle
ScanTime	bigint	Total amount of time spent scanning
ProcessTime	bigint	Total amount of time spent processing log records
SchemaLookup-sTime	bigint	Total amount of time spent looking for an object's schema in RepAgent cache
PackTime	bigint	Total amount of time spent packing the LTL
QueueingTime	bigint	Total amount of time spent queueing LTL packets

Name	Data-type	Description
HashBindingSize	bi-gint	Total number of buckets in the hash binding table holding an object's binding information
HashBindingEntries	bi-gint	Total number of objects bound to a path when RepAgent was boot strapped
HashBindingCollisions	bi-gint	The length of the longest collision chain used in the hash binding table
YieldsOnFullQueue	bi-gint	Total number of scanner yields on a full queue
WaitsOnSenderThread	bi-gint	Total number of waits on a sender thread
WaitTimeOnSenderThread	bi-gint	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting on the sender thread
LongestWaitOnSenderThread	bi-gint	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, spent waiting on the sender thread

monRepSchemaCache

The `monRepSchemaCache` table reports the schema cache information for each scanner running on a Replication Server.

Columns

The columns for *monRepSchemaCache* are:

Description	Datatype	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database running the Replication Agent.
ScannerSpid	int	Session process identifier of the scanner task.
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

Description	Datatype	Description
ConfiguredSize	int	Size of the schema cache, in bytes, as configured using max schema cache per scanner.
CurrentUsageSize	int	Current size, in bytes, of the schema cache for this scanner.
MaxReachedSize	int	Maximum size, in bytes, reached for the schema cache.
ObjectSchemas	int	Number of schemas in cache for tables/stored procedures.
TextImageDescriptors	int	Number of descriptors for text/image column replication.
WideParameters	int	Number of descriptors for the wide parameter for stored procedure replication.
ObjectSchemasFlushed	int	Number of table/stored procedure schemas that have been flushed.
TexImageDescriptorsFlushed	int	Number of descriptors for text/image column replication that have been flushed.
WideParametersFlushed	int	Number of descriptors for the wide parameter for stored procedure replication that have been flushed.
CacheTooSmallFlushes	int	Number of objects flushed because the schema cache could not hold all schemas involved. This might be an indication that you need to increase the schema cache size.
TotalAllocTime	int	Total amount of time spent allocating objects. This counter is updated only when Adaptive Server monitoring is enabled.
TotalDeallocTime	int	Total amount of time spent de-allocating objects. This counter is updated only when Adaptive Server monitoring is enabled.

Description	Datatype	Description
DBName	varchar (30)	Name of the database in which the task scans.

monRepSenders

Provides processing information about Rep Agent Sender tasks.

Enable the **activate monitoring** configuration parameters to start collecting data.

Columns

The columns for monRepSenders are:

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process.
SPID	int	Session process identifier
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
EngineBinding	int	Number of the engine with which this task is bound (not applicable to threaded mode)
MessageQueueSize	int	Maximum size of the message queue
MessagesInQueue	int	Total number of messages in the message queue
NumberOfScannerYields	int	Total number of times the scanner yielded on a full queue
NumberOfScannerSleeps	int	Total number of times the scanner slept on a full queue
NumberOfBytesSent	int	Total number of bytes sent
NumberOfTruncPointRequested	int	Total number of times RepAgent asked Replication Server for a new truncation point.
NumberOfTruncPointMoved	int	Total number of times RepAgent moved the secondary truncation point.
LastRepServerError	int	Last error from Replication Server
NumberOfRetries	int	Total number of connection retries

Name	Data-type	Description
SleepsOnEmptyQueue	int	Total number of sleeps spent on an empty message queue
NumberOfQueue-Flushes	int	Total number of times a sender flushed its queue
SleepTimeOnEmpty-Queue	int	Total amount of time, in milliseconds, spent sleeping in an empty queue
LongestSleepTimeO-nEmptyQueue	int	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, spent sleeping on an empty queue
MaxQueueSize	int	Maximum queue size ever reached
DBName	var- char(30)	Name of the database in which the task scans
AvgTruncPointIn- terval	int	Displays the average time between truncation point requests. This value is an indication of the effectiveness of the trunc point request interval configuration parameter. If trunc point request interval is set correctly, the values of trunc point request interval and Avg-TruncPointInterval will be the same.
Dataserver	var- char(30)	Dataserver name used to connect to Replication Server
ReplicationServer	var- char(30)	Replication Server name used to connect to Replication Server
Username	var- char(30)	User name used to connect to Replication Server
Status	var- char(30)	Current status of this task
SleepStatus	var- char(30)	Current sleep status, if sleeping

monSpinlockActivity

Provides statistics about spinlock activity.

Enable the **enable spinlock monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monSpinlockActivity` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
Spinlock-Name	var-char(255)	Name of spinlock
Spinlock-SlotID	int	ID for this spinlock in the spinlock memory pool
Grabs	bigint	Number of grabs for this spinlock
Spins	bigint	Number of spins on this spinlock
Waits	bigint	Number of waits for this spinlock
OwnerPID	int	Current owner Process Identifier
LastOwnerPID	int	Previous owner Process Identifier
Contention	real	Spinlock contention, as percentage
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

monSQLRepActivity

Provides statistics for SQL statements that were successfully replicated on all open objects.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **per object statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monSQLRepActivity` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier of the database the process is currently using
ObjectID	int	ID of the object being monitored
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
DBName	varchar(30)	Name of database containing the object being monitored for activity
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Name of the object being monitored for activity
UpdateStmts	int	Number of update statements replicated as SQL
InsertSelectStmts	int	Number of insert and select statements replicated as SQL
DeleteStmts	int	Number of delete statements replicated as SQL
SelectIntoStmts	int	Number of select into statements replicated as SQL
Rowsthreshold	int	Low boundary range for the number of rows affected by the statements

monSQLRepMisses

Provides statistics for SQL statements that were not successfully replicated for all open objects.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **per object statistics active** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monSQLRepMisses` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier of the database the process is currently using
ObjectID	int	ID of the object being monitored
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
DBName	varchar(30)	Name of database containing the object being monitored for activity
ObjectName	varchar(30)	Name of the object being monitored for activity
Threshold	int	Number of statements that could not be replicated as SQL because the number of affected rows was below the defined threshold
QueryLimitation	int	Number of statements that could not be replicated as SQL because of a query limitation
Configuration	int	Number of statements that could not be replicated as SQL because of the configuration

monState

Provides information regarding the overall state of the SAP ASE server.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monState are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
LockWait-Threshold	int		Time (in seconds) that a process must wait for a lock before it is counted as blocked and reported in the LockWaits column. The default value for LockWait-Threshold is 5 seconds. The default is used if you do not specify a value in the where clause of the query (for example LockWaitThreshold=30).
LockWaits	int		Number of process that have waiting for a lock longer than the value of LockWaitThreshold.
DaysRunning	int		Number of days the SAP ASE server has been running.
CheckPoints	int		Specifies if any checkpoint is currently running.
NumDeadlocks	int	Counter	Total number of deadlocks that have occurred.
Diagnostic-Dumps	int		Specifies if a shared memory dump is currently in progress for this server.
Connections	int		Number of active inbound connections.
MaxRecovery	int		The maximum time (in minutes), per database, that the SAP ASE server uses to complete its recovery procedures in case of a system failure; also, the current Run Value for the recovery interval in minutes configuration option.
Transactions	int4		Number of transactions run, server-wide.
Rollbacks	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of transactions rolled back
Selects	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of select operations executed
Updates	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of update operations executed
Inserts	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of insert operations executed
Deletes	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of delete operations executed
Merges	bi-gint	Counter	Total number of merge operations executed
TableAccesses	bi-gint	Counter	Number of pages from which data was retrieved without an index

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
IndexAccesses	bigint	Counter	Number of pages from which data was retrieved using an index
TempDBObjects	bigint	Counter	Total number of temporary tables created
WorkTables	bigint	Counter	Total number of work tables created
ULCFlushes	bigint	Counter	Total number of times the User Log Cache was flushed
ULCFlushFull	bigint	Counter	Number of times the User Log Cache was flushed because it was full
ULCKBWritten	bigint	Counter	Number of kilobytes written to the user log cache
PagesRead	bigint	Counter	Number of pages read server-wide
PagesWritten	bigint	Counter	Number of pages written server-wide
PhysicalReads	bigint	Counter	Number of buffers read from the disk
PhysicalWrites	bigint	Counter	Number of buffers written to the disk
LogicalReads	bigint	Counter	Number of buffers read from cache
StartDate	datetime		Date and time the SAP ASE server was started.
CounterScleared	datetime		Date and time the monitor counters were last cleared.

monStatementCache

Provides statistical information about the statement cache. You must enable the statement cache before `monStatementCache` table can collect data.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **enable stmt cache monitoring**, and **statement cache size** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monStatementCache` are:

Name	Type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
TotalSizeKB	int		Configured size, in KB, of the statement cache.
UsedSizeKB	int		Amount of the statement cache, in KB, currently in use.
NumStatements	int		Number of statements in the statement cache.
NumSearches	int	Counter, reset	Number of times the statement cache was searched.
HitCount	int	Counter, reset	Number of times the statement cache was searched and a match was found.
NumInserts	int	Counter, reset	Number of statements that were inserted into the statement cache.
NumRemovals	int	Counter, reset	Number of times statements were removed from the statement cache. This value includes statements that were removed with explicit purges or from a replacement strategy.
NumRecompiles-SchemaChanges	int	Counter, reset	Number of recompiles due to schema changes in the tables referred to in the cached statements.
NumRecompiles-PlanFlushes	int	Counter, reset	Number of recompiles due to the plan flushes from the cache.

monSysExecutionTime

The `monSysExecutionTime` monitoring table includes one row for each operation module executed by Adaptive Server.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **execution time monitoring** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monSysExecutionTime` are:

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
InstanceID	smallint		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster
OperationID	int		Unique ID of an operation category
OperationName	varchar(30)		Name of the operation category
ExecutionTime	bigint	counter	Execution time, in microseconds, of each operation performed
ExecutionCnt	bigint	counter	Total number of occurrences of this operation type

monSysLoad

Provides trended statistics on a per-engine basis. You need not have the `mon_role` role to query this monitor table.

There is one row per engine per statistic, with the exception of **kernel run queue length**, which is reported only for engine number 0.

Averages are computed using an algorithm that eliminates momentary peaks and valleys and provides an indication of overall trends.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monSysLoad` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster.
Engine-Number	smallint	Engine to which this row belongs.
Steady-State	real	Average value for this statistic since the SAP ASE server started.
Avg_1min	real	One-minute moving average for this statistic.
Avg_5min	real	Five-minute moving average for this statistic.
Avg_15min	real	Fifteen-minute moving average for this statistic.

Name	Data-type	Description
Max_1min	real	Maximum 1-minute average since start-up.
Max_5min	real	Maximum 5-minute average since start-up.
Max_15min	real	Maximum 15-minute average since start-up.
Max_1min_Time	date-time	<i>datetime</i> at which Max_1min occurred.
Max_5min_Time	date-time	<i>datetime</i> at which Max_5min occurred.
Max_15min_Time	date-time	<i>datetime</i> at which Max_15min occurred.
Statistic		Name of the statistic this row represents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Percent CPU busy • Percent I/O busy • Run queue length • Kernel run queue length • Outstanding disk I/Os • Disk I/Os per second • Network I/Os per second
Sample	float	Value of the metric at the last sample interval (that is, the current value of the metric).
Peak	float	The highest Sample value since the instance started (that is, the peak Sample value).
Peak_time	date-time	The date and time the Peak value was achieved.
StatisticID	int	A fixed identifier for this statistic. You may want to write applications to the fixed StatisticID instead of the localized Statistic name.

monSysPlanText

Provides the history of the query plans for recently executed queries. `monSysPlanText` returns one row of text from each line of the running query plans (similar to what is returned `sp_showplan` or by `set showplan on`).

To make sure `monSysPlanText` reads the query plan text in the correct sequence, order the query result by `SequenceNumber`. For queries returning data for multiple queries or processes, order the query result by `SPID`, `KPID`, `BatchID`, `SequenceNumber`.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **plan text pipe max messages**, and **plan text pipe active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Typically, there are multiple rows in this table for each query plan. Arrange the rows by sorting on the `SequenceNumber` column in ascending order.

`monSysPlanText` is a historical monitoring table. See *Stateful Historical Monitoring Table* in the *Performance and Tuning Guide*.

Columns

The columns for `monSysPlanText` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
PlanID	int		Unique identifier for the plan.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.
BatchID	int		Unique identifier for the SQL batch for which the plan was created.
ContextID	int		The stack frame of the procedure, if a procedure.
Sequence-Number	int		A monotonically increasing number indicating the position of the <code>PlanText</code> column within the entire plan text.
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database where the procedure is stored, if the plan is for a stored procedure.
ProcedureID	int		Unique identifier for the procedure, if the plan is for a stored procedure.

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
DBName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the database in which the statement represented by this plan is executed. This column is NULL if this database is not open when <code>monSysPlanText</code> is queried. If the process is executing a stored procedure or other compiled object, the database name is the name of the database for that object.
PlanText	varchar(160)	Null	Plan text output.

monSysSQLText

Provides the most recently executed SQL text, or the SQL text currently executing. The maximum number of rows returned can be tuned with **sql text pipe max messages**.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **SQL batch capture**, **sql text pipe max messages**, **sql text pipe active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

`monSysSQLText` is a historical monitoring table. See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables*.

Note: In many cases, the text for a query spans multiple rows in this table. Arrange rows in proper order by sorting on the `SequenceInBatch` column in ascending order.

Columns

The columns for `monSysSQLText` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.
ServerUserID	int		Server user identifier (SUID) of the user who executed this SQL text. The <code>ServerUserID</code> matches the value in <code>syslogins.suid</code> . Use the <code>suser_name</code> function to obtain the corresponding name.

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
BatchID	int		Unique identifier for the SQL batch containing the SQL text.
SequenceInBatch	int		Indicates the position of this portion of SQL text within a batch (the SQL text for a batch may span multiple rows).
SQLText	varchar(255)	Null	SQL text.

monSysStatement

Provides a history of the most recently executed statements on the server. Use **statement pipe max messages** to tune the maximum number of statement statistics returned.

Enable the **enable monitoring**, **statement statistics active**, **per object statistics active**, **statement pipe max messages**, and **statement pipe active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

`monSysStatement` is a historical monitoring table. See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables*.

Columns

The columns for `monSysStatements` are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
SPID	small-int		Session process identifier.
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
KPID	int		Kernel process identifier.
DBID	int		Unique identifier for the database.
ProcedureID	int		Unique identifier for the procedure.
PlanID	int		Unique identifier for the stored plan for the procedure.
BatchID	int		Unique identifier for the SQL batch containing the statement.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
ContextID	int		The stack frame of the procedure, if a procedure.
LineNumber	int		Line number of the statement within the SQL batch.
CpuTime	int	Counter	Number of milliseconds of CPU used by the statement.
WaitTime	int	Counter	Number of milliseconds the task has waited during execution of the statement.
MemUsageKB	int		Number of kilobytes of memory used for execution of the statement.
Physical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from disk.
Logical-Reads	int	Counter	Number of buffers read from cache.
PagesModified	int	Counter	Number of pages modified by the statement.
Packets-Sent	int	Counter	Number of network packets sent by the SAP ASE server.
PacketsReceived	int	Counter	Number of network packets received by the SAP ASE server.
Network-PacketSize	int		Size (in bytes) of the network packet currently configured for the session.
PlansAltered	int	Counter	The number of plans altered at execution time.
RowsAffected	int		Number of rows affected by the current statement. Queries using an inefficient query plan likely show a high number of logical I/Os per returned row.
ErrorStatus	int		The error return status of the statement.
HashKey	int		Hash value for the text of the statement; this is not a unique identifier. This column is zero (0) if the statement is not executed from the statement cache.
SsqlId	int		ID of the query plan for this statement within the statement cache. This column is zero (0) if the statement is not executed from the statement cache.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
ProcNestLevel	int		Nesting level of the statement. This column is zero (0) if the statement is an ad hoc query. If the statement is within a stored procedure, this column indicates the nesting level of that stored procedure.
Statement-Number	int		Number indicating the order in which this statement was executed within the SQL batch for the process.
DBName	varchar(30)		Name of the database in which the statement is executed. This column is NULL if the database is no longer open when monSysStatement is queried. If the process is executing a stored procedure or other compiled object, the database name is the name of the database for that object.
StartTime	date-time	Null	Date the statement began execution.
EndTime	date-time	Null	Date the statement finished execution.

monSysWaits

Provides a server-wide view of the statistics for events on which processes have waited.

Enable the **enable monitoring** and **wait event timing** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

See *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring Tables* for more information

You can join the monSysWaits table with monWaitEventInfo using the WaitEventID columns as the join column to obtain the wait event descriptions. For example:

```
select w.Waits, w.WaitTime, w.WaitEventID, i.Description
from master..monSysWaits w, master..monWaitEventInfo i
where w.WaitEventID = i.WaitEventID
```

Columns

The columns for monSysWaits are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
WaitEventID	small-int		Unique identifier for the wait event
WaitTime	int	Counter	Amount of time (in seconds) tasks spent waiting for the event
Waits	int		Number of times tasks waited for the event

monSysWorkerThread

Returns server-wide statistics related to worker thread configuration and execution.

Enable the **enable monitoring** configuration parameter for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monSysWorkerThread are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	int		(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.
ThreadsActive	int		Number of worker processes currently active
TotalWorkerThreads	int		Maximum number of worker processes (configured by setting number of worker processes)
HighWater	int	reset	The maximum number of worker processes that have ever been in use
ParallelQueries	int	Counter, reset	Number of parallel queries attempted
PlansAltered	int	Counter, reset	Number of plans altered due to unavailable worker processes
WorkerMemory	int		The amount of memory currently in use by worker processes
TotalWorkerMemory	int		The amount of memory configured for use by worker processes
WorkerMemoryHWM	int	reset	The maximum amount of memory ever used by worker processes

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
MaxParallel-Degree	int		The maximum degree of parallelism that can be used: the current Run Value for max parallel degree configuration option
MaxScanParallelDegree	int		The maximum degree of parallelism that can be used for a scan: the current Run Value for max scan parallel degree configuration option

monTableColumns

Describes all the columns for each monitoring table. `monTableColumns` helps determine what columns are in the monitoring tables. You can join `monTableColumns` with `monTables` to report columns and column attributes for the monitoring tables.

The metadata view for this table is identical for all instances in a shared-disk cluster.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monTableColumns` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
TableID	int		Unique identifier for the view
ColumnID	int		Position of the column
TypeID	int		Identifier for the datatype of the column
Precision	tinyint		Precision of the column, if numeric
Scale	tinyint		Scale of the column, if numeric
Length	smallint		Maximum length of the column (in bytes)

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
Indicators	int		<p>Indicators for specific column properties (for example, if the column is prone to wrapping and should be sampled)</p> <p>The <code>Indicators</code> column is a bitmap. Use a bit mask to determine which bits are turned on. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 – the value for <code>Indicators</code> may increase rapidly and lead to counter wrapping if values reach 2^{32}, which can occur in columns that have the number 1 bit in the <code>Indicators</code> column value turned on. To determine whether the 1 bit is turned on, use: <pre>select TableName, ColumnName from Master..monTableColumns where Indicators & 1 != 0</pre> 2 – the counter is shared with <code>sp_sysmon</code> and is reset if you execute <code>sp_sysmon. .clear</code>. To display all columns <code>sp_sysmon</code> clears with the <code>clear</code> parameter, use: <pre>Select TableName, ColumnName from master..monTableColumns where Indicators & 2 != 0</pre>
TableName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the table.
ColumnName	varchar(30)	Null	Name of the column.
Type-Name	varchar(20)	Null	Name of the datatype of the column.
Description	varchar(512)	Null	Description of the column (includes the column's unit of measurement).
Language	varchar(30)		<p>Allows you to specify the language in which the SAP ASE server returns the values of the <code>Description</code> column and the <code>Label</code> column.</p> <p>By default, the SAP ASE server returns US English. Queries must use the the ISO-639 and ISO-3166 naming conventions.</p>
Label	varchar(150)		Description of the data presented in the column. You can use these values in application user interfaces instead of the actual column names.

monTableCompression

Contains the table's compression history. Enable the **enable monitoring**, **capture compression statistics**, and **per object statistics active** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monTableCompression are:

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint		(Cluster Edition only) Server instance ID
DBID	int		ID of the database to which this table was transferred
ObjectID	int		ID of the compressed object
PartitionID	int		ID of the compressed partition
CompRowInserted	bigint	Counter	Number of compressed rows inserted
CompRowUpdated	bigint	Counter	Number of updated compressed rows
CompRowForward	bigint	Counter	Number of compressed rows forwarded from the update
CompRowScan	bigint	Counter	Number of compressed rows accessed
RowDecompressed	bigint	Counter	Number of rows decompressed
RowPageDecompressed	bigint	Counter	Number of page-compressed rows decompressed to be row-compressed
ColDecompressed	bigint	Counter	Number of columns decompressed
RowCompNoneed	int	Counter	Number of rows not compressed because their compressed row length exceeded their normal row length

Name	Data-type	Attributes	Description
PageComp-Noneed	bigint	Counter	Number of pages that are not suitable for page-level compression because the SAP ASE server cannot generate a dictionary or index
PagesCompressed	bigint	Counter	Number of pages compressed at the page-level
AvgBytesSavedPageLevel	bigint	Counter	Number of bytes page level compression saved
TableName	varchar	NULL	Name of the compressed table

monTableParameters

Provides a description for all columns in a monitoring table used to optimize query performance for the monitoring tables.

The metadata view for this table is identical for all instances in a shared-disk cluster.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monTableParameters` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
TableID	int		Unique identifier for the table
Parameter-ID	int		Position of the parameter
TypeID	int		Identifier of the datatype of the parameter
Precision	tiny_int		Precision of the parameter, if numeric
Scale	tiny_int		Scale of the parameter, if numeric
Length	small_int		Maximum length of the parameter (in bytes)

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
TableName	var- char(30)	Null	Name of the table
Parameter- Name	var- char(30)	Null	Name of the parameter
TypeName	var- char(20)	Null	Name of the datatype of the parameter
Descrip- tion	var- char(25 5)	Null	Description of the parameter

monTables

Provides a description of all monitoring tables. You can join `monTables` with `monTableColumns` for a description of each monitoring table and the columns it contains.

The metadata view for this table is identical for all instances in a shared-disk cluster.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monTables` are:

Name	Datatype	Attrib- utes	Description
TableID	int		Unique identifier for the table
Columns	tinyint		Total number of columns in the table
Parame- ters	tinyint		Total number of optional parameters you can specify

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
Indicators	int		<p>Indicators for specific table properties (for example, if the table retains session context)</p> <p>The <code>Indicators</code> column is a bit map. Use a bitmask to determine which bits are turned on. A value of 1 indicates the table is a historical table.</p> <p>To display all tables that are historical:</p> <pre>Select TableName from master..monTables where Indicators & 1 != 0</pre>
Size	int		Maximum row size (in bytes)
TableName	varchar(30)	Null	Table name
Description	varchar(368)	Null	Table description. Supports 512 characters.
Language	varchar(30)		<p>Allows you to specify the language in which the SAP ASE server returns the values of the <code>Description</code> column.</p> <p>By default, the SAP ASE server returns US English. Queries must use the the ISO-639 and ISO-3166 naming conventions.</p>

monTableTransfer

Provides historical transfer information for tables in the SAP ASE server's active memory. It does not store information for completed transfers. `MonTableTransfer` provides transfer information on currently ongoing transfers of all tables, whether they are marked for incremental transfer or not, and on previous transfers on tables marked for incremental transfer.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monTableTransfer` are:

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	NOT NULL	(Cluster environments only) Holds the instance ID of the server in which the command is running. In non-clustered servers, always holds zero.
DBID	smallint		Database ID of table
TableID	int		Unique identifier of table
TableName	varchar(255)	NULL	Name of table
SequenceID	int		Internal tracking ID generated by the SAP ASE server
TrackingID	int	NULL	User-specified tracking ID
PercentDone	smallint		Percentage of transfer work done, expressed as an integer between 0 – 100 (all completed transfers show 100)
BeginTime	datetime		Date and time at which transfer begins
EndTime	datetime	NULL	Date and time at which transfer ends. Ongoing transfers show NULL.
EndCode	smallint	NULL	Ending status of transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – successful transfer. • NULL – ongoing transfer. • Error code – failed transfer.
TransferFloor	bigint		Timestamp at which data can be sent
TransferCeiling	bigint		Timestamp at which data is uncommitted and cannot be sent
RowsSent	bigint		Number of rows sent
BytesSent	bigint		Number of bytes sent
Format	varchar(8)	NOT NULL	Contains the name of the destination format: one of ase, bcp, csv, or iq.

monTask

Specific to the SAP ASE server in threaded mode, contains one row for each task.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monTask are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	NOT NULL	ID of the instance within the cluster
KTID	int		ID of the kernel task
Thread- PoolID	int	NULL	ID of the thread pool this task is associated with
ThreadID	int		ID of the thread running this task
Name	var- char(30)		Name of the task
Thread- PoolName	var- char(30)	NULL	Name of the thread pool this task is associated with

monTempdbActivity

Applies to cluster environments only. Provides statistics for all open local temporary databases, including global system tempdb when the instance is started in tempdb configuration mode.

monTempdbActivity requires the **enable monitoring**, **per object statistics active**, and **object lockwait timing** configuration parameters to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monTempdbActivity are:

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Data-type	Description
DBID	int	Unique identifier for the database
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
DBName	varchar(30)	Name of the database
AppendLog-Request	int	Number of semaphore requests from an instance attempting to append to the database transaction log
AppendLog-Waits	int	Number of times a task waits for the append log semaphore to be granted
Logical-Reads	int	Total number of buffers read
Physical-Reads	int	Number of buffers read from disk
APFReads	int	Number of asynchronous prefetch (APF) buffers read
PagesRead	int	Total number of pages read
Physical-Writes	int	Total number of buffers written to disk
PagesWritten	int	Total number of pages written to disk
LockRequests	int	Number of requests for a object lock in this temporary database
LockWaits	int	Number of times a task waited for an object lock in this temporary database
CatLockRequests	int	Number of requests for a lock on the system catalog
CatLock-Waits	int	Number of times a task waited for a lock for system table
AssignedCnt	int	Number of times this temporary database was assigned to a user task
Sharable-TabCnt	int	Number of sharable tables created

monThread

Specific to the SAP ASE server in threaded mode: Contains one row for each thread.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monThread are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
ThreadID	int	ID of the thread pool
KTID	int	Internal kernel thread ID
OSThreadID	int	ID of the operating system thread
AltOSThreadID	int	Alternate operating system thread ID (on some platforms this may be a lightweight process (LWP) ID)
ThreadPoolID	int	ID of the thread pool
State	varchar(30)	Current state of the thread
ThreadAffinity	int	CPU number to which the thread has affinity
ThreadPoolName	varchar(30)	Name of the thread pool
TaskRuns	bigint	Number of tasks this thread has run
TotalTicks	bigint	Total number of ticks for this thread
IdleTicks	bigint	Total number of ticks during which this thread was idle
SleepTicks	bigint	Total number of ticks during which this thread was sleeping

Name	Data-type	Description
BusyTicks	bi-gint	Total number of ticks during which this thread was busy
UserTime	bi-gint	Total amount of thread user CPU time, in milliseconds
SystemTime	bi-gint	Total amount of thread system CPU time, in milliseconds
MinorFaults	bi-gint	Total number of minor page faults. Value is 0 on Windows
MajorFaults	bi-gint	Total number of major page faults. Value is 0 on Windows
VoluntaryCtxtSwitches	bi-gint	Total number of voluntary operating system context switches. Value is 0 on Windows
NonVoluntaryCtxtSwitches	bi-gint	Total number of nonvoluntary operating system context switches. Value is 0 on Windows

monThreadPool

Specific to the SAP ASE server in threaded mode: Contains one row for each thread pool. You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monThreadPool are:

Name	Datatype	Description
ThreadPool-ID	int	ID of the thread pool
Size	int	Number of threads in the thread pool
TargetSize	int	Requested size (differs from Size only when you change pool sizes)
Tasks	int	Number of tasks associated with the thread pool
ThreadPool-Name	varchar(30)	Name of the thread pool

Name	Datatype	Description
ThreadPool-Description	varchar(255)	(Optional) description of the thread pool
Type	varchar(30)	Thread pool type, Engine (multiplexed) or Run to Completion (RTC)
IdleTimeout	int	Amount of time, in microseconds, that threads in this pool search for runnable tasks before idling

monThresholdEvent

The `monThresholdEvent` monitoring table includes one row for each event recorded by SAP ASE.

Enable the **allow resource limits** configuration parameter to enable resource limits collection. Enable the **enable monitoring**, **threshold event monitoring**, and **set threshold event max messages** configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

`monThresholdEvent` is a stateful historical monitoring table (see the *Performance and Tuning Guide: Monitoring Tables*). Determine the number of events `monThresholdEvent` stores with the **threshold event max messages** configuration parameter.

Columns

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
SPID	int4		Server process ID.
InstanceID	int1		ID of the instance within the cluster..
KPID	int4		SAP ASE kernel process ID.
KTID	int4		ID of the kernel task.
ServerUserID	int4		Server user identifier (SUID) of the user who executed this SQL text. The <code>ServerUserID</code> matches the value in <code>syslogins.suid</code> . Use the <code>suser_name</code> function to obtain the corresponding name.
FamilyID	int4	NULL	spid of the parent process.

CHAPTER 3: Monitoring Tables

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
Login	varchar(30)	NULL	Login user name.
Application	varchar(30)	NULL	Application name.
HostName	varchar(30)	NULL	Client host name.
ClientName	varchar(30)	NULL	Client name set with set clientname .
ClientHostName	varchar(30)	NULL	Value of the clienthostname property set by the application.
ClientAppName	varchar(30)	NULL	Value of the clientappname property set by the application.
ClientIP	varchar(64)	NULL	IP address of the client.
Command	varchar(30)	NULL	Category of process or command the process is currently executing.
DBID	int4		Unique identifier for the database currently being used by the process.
DBName	int4	NULL	Name of the database running the process.
ProcedureID	int4		Unique identifier for the procedure.
BatchID	int4		Unique identifier for the SQL batch containing the statement being executed.
LineNumber	int4		Line number of the current statement within the SQL batch.
BlockingSPID	int4	NULL	Session process identifier of the process holding the lock this process requested, if waiting for a lock.
TempDbObjects	int4	Counter	Total number of temporary tables created by the process.
RangeID	int2		Range ID of the limit.
LimitType	varchar(30)		Limit type.
LimitID	int2		Limit identifier.
LimitValue	int4		Value of the limit that was violated.
Enforced	int1		Determines if the limit is enforced prior to, or during, query execution.

Name	Datatype	Attribute	Description
Action	int1		Action to perform when the limit is exceeded.
Scope	int1		Scope of the limit.
ReportDatetime	datetime		Date and time the report was issued due to the limit violation.
SQLText	varchar(255)		SQL text of the event.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on *jid*
- Unique nonclustered index on *jname*

Referenced by

monWaitClassInfo

Provides a textual description for all of the wait classes (for example, waiting for a disk read to complete). All wait events (see the description for `monWaitEventInfo`) have been grouped into wait classes that classify the type of event for which a process is waiting.

This table displays the same information for all instances in a shared-disk cluster

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monWaitClassInfo` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
WaitClassID	smallint		Unique identifier for the wait event class
Description	varchar(50)	Null	Description of the wait event class
Language	varchar(30)		Allows you to specify the language in which the SAP ASE server returns the values of the Description column. By default, the SAP ASE server returns US English. Queries must use the the ISO-639 and ISO-3166 naming conventions.

monWaitEventInfo

Provides a textual description of wait conditions reported in the `monSysWaits` and `monProcessWaits` tables.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monWaitEventInfo` are:

Name	Datatype	Attributes	Description
WaitEventID	smallint		Unique identifier for the wait event type
WaitClassID	smallint		Unique identifier for the wait event class
Description	varchar(50)	Null	Description of the wait event type
Language	varchar(30)		Allows you to specify the language in which the SAP ASE server returns the values of the <code>Description</code> column. By default, the SAP ASE server returns US English. Queries must use the the ISO-639 and ISO-3166 naming conventions.

Join `monWaitEventInfo` with `monProcessWaits` or `monSysWaits` on the `WaitEventID` column to obtain the wait event descriptions listed in those tables.

monWorkload

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays the workload score for each logical cluster on each instance according to its load profile.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monWorkload` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
LCID	tinyint	Logical cluster ID
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
LoadProfileID	tinyint	ID of the load profile used to generate the load score
LoadScore	int	Load score for this instance or logical cluster
ConnectionsScore	float	Weighted value for the user connections metric
CpuScore	float	Weighted value for the cpu utilization metric
RunQueueScore	float	Weighted value for the run queue metric
IoLoadScore	float	Weighted value for the io load metric
EngineScore	float	Weighted value for the engine deficit metric
UserScore	float	Weighted value for the user metric
LogicalClusterName	varchar(30)	Logical cluster name
InstanceName	varchar(30)	Instance name
LoadProfileName	tinyint	Name of the load profile used to generate the load score

monWorkloadPreview

Applies to cluster environments only. Provides an estimate of how a load profile impacts the workload score without enabling the profile. `monWorkload` includes one row for each logical cluster and instance on which this logical cluster is running. The load score and components are based on the current profile for that logical cluster. The `monWorkloadPreview` table has one row for each combination of instance and load profile configured on the system, allowing the administrator to see how workload scoring would be done for each profile. You need not have the `mon_role` role to query this monitor table.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monWorkloadPreview are:

Name	Datatype	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
LoadProfileID	smallint	Load profile ID
LoadScore	int	Load score for this instance or logical cluster
ConnectionScore	float	Weighted value for the user connections metric
CpuScore	float	Weighted value for the cpu utilization metric
RunQueueScore	float	Weighted value for the run queue metric
IoLoadScore	float	Weighted value for the io load metric
EngineScore	float	Weighted value for the engine deficit metric
UserScore	float	Weighted value for the user metric
InstanceName	varchar(30)	Instance name
LoadProfileName	varchar(30)	Name of load profile used to generate the load score

monWorkloadProfile

Applies to cluster environments only. Displays currently configured workload profiles. You need not have the mon_role role to query this monitor table.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for monWorkloadProfile are:

Name	Data-type	Description
ProfileID	small int	Workload profile ID
Connections-Weight	tinyint	Weight associated with the active connections metric
CpuWeight	tinyint	Weight associated with the cpu utilization metric
RunQueue-Weight	tinyint	Weight associated with the run queue metric
IoLoad-Weight	tinyint	Weight associated with the io load metric
Engine-Weight	tinyint	Weight associated with the engine deficit metric
UserWeight	tinyint	Weight associated with the user metric metric
LoginThreshold		Threshold for the login load distribution.
DynamicThreshold	small int	Threshold for dynamic load distribution (that is, post-login migration for load purposes)
Hysteresis	tinyint	Minimum load score that enables redirection.
Name	varchar(30)	Workload profile name
Type	varchar(30)	Type of workload profile. Indicates whether the profile is defined by a user or the system. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User • System

monWorkloadRaw

Applies to cluster environments only. Provides the raw workload statistics for each instance. You need not have the `mon_role` role to query this monitor table.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monWorkloadRaw` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	ID of the instance within the cluster
Connections-Raw	float	Raw value for the user connections metric
CpuRaw	float	Raw value for the cpu utilization metric
RunQueueRaw	float	Raw value for the run queue metric
IoLoadRaw	float	Raw value for the io load metric
EngineRaw	float	Raw value for the engine deficit metric
UserRaw	float	Raw value for the user metric
InstanceName	varchar(30)	Instance name

monWorkQueue

Provides information on work queues.

You need not enable any configuration parameters for this monitoring table to collect data.

Columns

The columns for `monWorkloadQueue` are:

Name	Data-type	Description
InstanceID	tinyint	(Cluster environments only) ID of an instance in a shared-disk cluster.

Name	Data-type	Description
CurrentLength	int	Current number of queued items
MaxLength	int	Maximum number of queued items
TotalRequests	int	Total number of requests
QueuedRequests	int	Total number of requests that waited for another request to finish
WaitTime	int	Amount of time, in milliseconds, requests waited
Name	varchar(30)	Name of the work queue

CHAPTER 4 **sybpcidb Tables**

The `sybpcidb` database stores configuration information for the Java PCI Bridge and the PCA/JVM plug-in. This chapter describes the `sybpcidb` tables in alphabetical order.

You create `sybpcidb`, install its tables, and create its system stored procedures when you configure the server for Java. See the installation guide for your platform. See also *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* for information about how to use the **sp_jreconfig** and **sp_pciconfig** stored procedures that let you configure and display information in `sybpcidb`.

pca_jre_arguments

Stores information about the arguments used to configure the PCA/JVM plug-in.

Columns

Located in `sybpcidb`. The columns for `pca_jre_arguments` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>jre_args_directive_index</code>	<code>int</code>	The index of the directive to which the argument belongs.
<code>jre_args_name</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	The name of the argument.
<code>jre_args_units</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	The argument type. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• switch• string• number• array
<code>jre_args_number_value</code>	<code>int</code>	If <code>units=number</code> , holds the number associated with the argument.
<code>jre_args_string_value</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	If <code>units=string</code> or <code>units=array</code> , holds the string value associated with the argument.

Name	Datatype	Description
jre_args_description	varchar(255)	A brief text description of the argument.
jre_args_enabled	int	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – not enabled • 1 – enabled (default)
jre_args_status	int	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on jre_args_directive_index, jre_args_name, jre_args_string_value

pca_jre_directives

Stores information about the directives used to configure the PCA/JVM.

Columns

Located in sybpcidb. The columns for pca_jre_directives are:

Name	Datatype	Description
jre_directives_index	int	The index of the directive.
jre_directives_name	varchar(255)	The name of the directive.
jre_directives_description	varchar(255)	A text description of the directive.
jre_directives_enabled	int	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – not enabled • 1 – enabled (default)
jre_directives_status	int	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `jre_directives_name`.
- Unique nonclustered index on `jre_directives_index`.

pci_arguments

Stores information that defines each of the arguments used to configure the PCI Bridge.

Columns

Located in `sybpcidb`. The columns for `pci_arguments` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>pci_args_directive_index</code>	<code>int</code>	The index of the directive to which the argument belongs.
<code>pci_args_name</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	The name of the argument.
<code>pci_args_units</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	The units type. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • switch • number
<code>pci_args_number_value</code>	<code>int</code>	When <code>units=number</code> , the value of number. If <code>units=switch</code> , the value is zero (0).
<code>pci_args_string_value</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	Reserved for future use.
<code>pci_args_description</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	Brief text description of the argument and its purpose.
<code>pci_args_enabled</code>	<code>int</code>	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – not enabled • 1 – enabled (default)
<code>pci_args_status</code>	<code>int</code>	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `pci_args_directive_index`, `pci_args_name`.

pci_directives

Stores the directives that configure the PCI Bridge.

Columns

Located in sybpcidb. The columns for `pci_directives` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
<code>pci_directives_index</code>	<code>int</code>	The index of the directive.
<code>pci_directives_name</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	The name of the directive.
<code>pci_directives_description</code>	<code>varchar(255)</code>	A description of the directive.
<code>pci_directives_enabled</code>	<code>int</code>	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – not enabled • 1 – enabled (default)
<code>pci_directives_status</code>	<code>int</code>	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on `pci_directives_name`
- Unique nonclustered index on `pci_directives_index`

pci_slotinfo

Contains information describing each slot, including table names for the slot's directives and arguments.

Columns

Located in sybpcidb. The columns for `pci_slotinfo` are:

Name	Datatype	Description
slot_number	int	The number of the slot.
slot_name	var- char(25 5)	The name of the slot, such as JVM.
slot_pca_directives_table_name	var- char(25 5)	The name of the PCA directives table, such as pca_jre_directives.
slot_pca_arguments_table_name	var- char(25 5)	The name of the PCA arguments table, such as pca_jre_arguments.
slot_status	var- char(25 5)	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

- Unique clustered index on slot_name
- Unique nonclustered index on slot_number

pci_slot_syscalls

Contains the runtime system call configuration information for the runtime dispatching model used by the PCI Bridge.

Columns

Located in sybpcidb. The columns for pci_slot_syscalls are:

Name	Datatype	Description
syscall_slot_number	int	The slot number associated with the system call.
syscall_system_call	var- char(25 5)	The name of the system call.
syscall_dispatch_name	var- char(25 5)	The name of the dispatch function for the system call.

Name	Datatype	Description
syscall_enabled	int	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – not enabled• 1 – enabled (default)
syscall_status	int	Reserved for future use.

Indexes

Unique clustered index on `syscall_slot_number`, `syscall_system_call`